The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University.

To renew call Telephone Center, 333-8400

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

MAR 19 1987

[illegible]

L161—O-1096

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

http://archive.org/details/catalogue187677188283bate

31 H
76/77

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1876-7.

C
B31.H
1876/77-1882/83

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Hon. BENJAMIN E. BATES, A.M.

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN,

ABIAL M. JONES,

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.

Rev. ISAAC D. STEWART, A.M.

WILLIAM B. WOOD,

ENOCH W. PAGE,

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M.

HORACE R. CHENEY, A.M.

Rev. ALBERT H. HEATH, A.M.

Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D.

Hon. BENJAMIN J. COLE.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary*.

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. JOSEPH S. BURGESS, President.

First Class—Term expires 1878.

Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Ethnan W. Porter,
Bradbury Sylvester,
Rev. Arthur Given, Jr., A.M.
Howard W. Littlefield, A.B.

Second Class—Term expires 1879.

Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.
Joseph W. Perkins,
Levi W. Gilman,
Rev. William H. Bolster, A.B.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.

Third Class—Term expires 1880.

Rev. Jason Mariner,
Hon. John D. Philbrick, LL.D.
Ephraim C. Benson,
Rev. George S. Ricker, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

Fourth Class—Term expires 1881.

Cyrus G. Emery, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.
Rev. Joseph S. Burgess,
Rev. George W. Bean,
Rev. Charles F. Penney, A.M.

Fifth Class—Term expires 1877.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
George D. Vittum,
Rev. Moses H. Tarbox, A.M.
Rev. Azael Lovejoy,
Rev. Charles S. Perkins, A.M.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M., *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.
ABIAL M. JONES,
JOSEPH W. PERKINS,
Rev. JASON MARINER,
Hon. SAMUEL FARNHAM, A.M.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.
ABIAL M. JONES,
RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.
Rev. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN,
GEORGE B. FILES, A.M.

AUDITORS.

JOSEPH W. PERKINS,
Rev. ISAAC D. STEWART, A.M.

TREASURER.

ABIAL M. JONES.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

◆

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,
Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,
Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

OLIVER C. WENDELL, A.M.,

Cobb Professor of Astronomy.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.,

Tutor in Elocution.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

◆

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., PRESIDENT.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

OLIVER C. WENDELL, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.	SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN.
RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.	REGISTRAR.

Students.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Besse, Ezekiel Henry,	*Lewiston.*	Central avenue.
Burnham, Mark Emery,	*Garland.*	25 P. H.
Burr, Lewis Abram,	*Parker's Head.*	25 P. H.
Chase, Joseph Aubrey,	*Unity.*	Frye street.
Clason, Oliver Barrett,	*Gardiner.*	21 P. H.
Clason, Pell Russell,	*Gardiner.*	21 P. H.
Emerson, Clarence Vaulney,	*Lewiston.*	Canal street.
Hathaway, Benjamin Tappan,	*Monmouth.*	63 P. H.
Merrill, Alanson Bean,	*Parsonsfield.*	63 N. H.
Noble, Newell Perkins,	*Minot.*	53 P. H.
North, Jennie Rich,	*Bristol, Conn.*	College street.
Oakes, Henry Walter,	*Auburn.*	39 P. H.

PHILLIPS, FRANKLIN FOLSOM,	*Lewiston.*	Pierce street.
POTTER, AUGUSTUS WILLIAM,	*Oxford.*	53 P. H.
SMITH, JAMES WATSON,	*Lewiston.*	19 P. H.
STUART, GILES ALFRED,	*Kent's Hill.*	College street.
TOMLINSON, JOHN KINZER,	*Harrisburg, Penn.*	College street.
WARNER, CARRIE MARIA,	*Bristol, Conn.*	College street.
WYMAN, GEORGE HENRY,	*Chester.*	23 P. H.

19

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, John Quincy,	*Bowdoinham.*	49 P. H.
Adams, Morius,	*Bowdoinham.*	49 P. H.
Bartlett, Frank Hewitt,	*Lenox, Mass.*	55 P. H.
Benner, Delbert Matthias,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
Briggs, Frank Herbert,	*Auburn.*	47 P. H.
Brockway, Clarence Elwood,	*Gilbert's Mills, N.Y.*	57 P. H.
Daggett, Millard Fillmore,	*Athens.*	9 P. H.
Farnsworth, Edward Howe,	*Concord, N. H.*	College street.
Flagg, Alden Marshall,	*Auburn.*	11 P. H.
Gatchell, Amaziah,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
George, Frank David,	*Bath.*	27 P. H.
Gould, Selden James,	*Smithfield.*	16 P. H.
Hurd, Benjamin Sumner,	*Lebanon.*	47 P. H.

Hussey, Charles Edwin,	*Farmington, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Hutchins, John Wesley,	*Dover, N. H.*	57 P. H.
Mower, Francis Oliver,	*Monmouth.*	43 P. H.
Peaslee, Charles Fremont,	*Augusta.*	H. H.
Phillips, George Washington,	*Lewiston.*	Pine street.
Randall, John Herbert,	*Auburn.*	39 P. H.
Record, Sanford Perry,	*Buckfield.*	19 P. H.
Rundlett, Henry Albert,	*Dover, N. H.*	11 P. H.
Scribner, Ernest Varian,	*Lewiston.*	Canal street.
* Tracy, Charles Ripley,	*Pittsfield.*	
Vining, Ezra Bonney,	*West Acton, Mass.*	43 P. H.
		24

---

* Deceased.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bollin, Thomas James,	*Lexington, Va.*	10 P. H.
Briggs, Edgar Merrill,	*Parkman.*	H. H.
Buker, Frank Leonard,	*Litchfield.*	61 P. H.
Comstock, George Francis,	*Providence, R. I.*	23 P. H.
Felch, Charles Edwin,	*Lynn, Mass.*	13 P. H.
Given, Emery Winfield,	*Auburn.*	8 P. H.
Howard, Fletcher,	*Leeds Centre.*	51 P. H.
Howard, George Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Pine street.
Hutchins, Clarence May,	*Rumford.*	58 P. H.
Johonnett, Rodney Fuller,	*Pittsfield.*	7 P. H.
Kincaid, Frank Nelson,	*No. Cornville.*	13 P. H.
Lane, Willard Ernest,	*Monmouth.*	15 P. H.
Lombard, Thurston Merrill,	*Auburn.*	8 P. H.

Lumbert, Ansel Laforest,	*Hartland.*	7 P. H.
McCollister, Elisha Atwood,	*Canton.*	51 P. H.
Mosely, Simon Connor,	*Lewiston.*	Birch street.
Otis, Frank Pierce,	*West Garland.*	59 P. H.
Ranger, Walter Eugene,	*Wilton.*	5 P. H.
Sessions, Lewis Merrill,	*Rumford.*	58 P. H.
Shaw, Herbert Franklin,	*Minot.*	4 P. H.
Skelton, William Thomas,	*Lewiston.*	Ash street.
Smart, Melville Clarence,	*Maxfield.*	7 P. H.
Tuttle, Allison Eugene,	*Farmington, N. H.*	5 P. H.
Way, George Wells,	*Sutton, Vt.*	61 P. H.

24

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BAKER, FRED ROSCOE,	*Shapleigh.*	4 P. H.
BICKFORD, AUGUSTUS ALVAN,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	4 P. H.
BOOTHBY, CHARLES HENRY,	*North Turner Bridge.*	24 P. H.
DAVIS, DUDLEY WILLIAM,	*Coaticook, P. Q.*	32 N. H.
DESHON, CHARLES HILL,	*South Limington.*	28 P. H.
DONOVAN, JAMES,	*Lisbon Falls.*	College street.
FARRAR, ERNEST HERBERT,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
FERGUSON, WALTER BIXBY,	*North Dixmont.*	College street.
FISHER, FRANKLIN PIERCE,	*Lewiston.*	Skinner street.
FRISBEE, IVORY FRANKLIN,	*Kittery Point.*	Nichols street.
GILBERT, ROSWELL CHASE,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
GOSS, OSSIAN WILBUR,	*Lake Village, N. H.*	Wood street.
GREENWOOD, DAVID RUSSELL,	*Poland.*	2 P. H.

Harper, John,	*East Waldoboro.*	4 P. H.
Harris, Laura Woodbury,	*West Minot.*	College street.
Hayes, Francis Little,	*Lewiston.*	Mountain avenue.
Heald, Josiah H.,	*Lovell.*	46 P. H.
Holbrook, Charles Adams,	*North Auburn.*	Nichols street.
Johnson, Archibald,	*St. Georges, Bermuda Islands.*	10 P. H.
Judkins, Martin Piper,	*Monmouth.*	65 P. H.
Judkins, Wilbur Henry,	*Monmouth.*	65 P. H.
King, Cortez Gene,	*West Burke, Vt.*	Main street.
Knight, Charles Eugene,	*Livermore.*	20 P. H.
Knowlton, James Albert,	*Danbury, N. H.*	6 P. H.
Merrill, Harry Leonard,	*Auburn.*	28 P. H.
Millett, Thomas Francis,	*Lewiston.*	Wood street.
Moore, Edwin Gould,	*Gilmanton, N. H.*	Wood street.
Morrill, Edwin Baker,	*Skowhegan.*	3 P. H.
Newton, Mark Trafton,	*Andover.*	12 P. H.
Parsons, James Franklin,	*Eustis.*	4 B. H.
Piper, Wyman Brown,	*Swanville.*	College street.
Pitts, Eddy Thomas,	*East Corinth.*	20 P. H.

PLUMMER, JOHN AARON,	*Gardiner.*	26 P. H.
PURINGTON, WILLIAM ANSEL,	*Fairfield.*	20 P. H.
RANKIN, CLARK BARKER,	*Lewiston.*	Wood street.
REYNOLDS, HORATIO McLEOD,	*Lynn, Mass.*	3 P. H.
RICHARDS, ELMER ELLSWORTH,	*Farmington.*	18 P. H.
SAWYER, ELIZA HACKETT,	*West Minot.*	College street.
SCOTT, JOHN,	*Clifton.*	59 P. H.
SMITH, JESSE PERKINS,	*West Buxton.*	2 P. H.
SPRAGUE, FRANK PIERCE,	*Phipsburg.*	27 P. H.
TARBOX, OREN CHENEY,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
TEAL, HERBERT EUGENE,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus street.
VITTUM, STEPHEN,	*Sandwich, N. H.*	60 P. H.
WHITE, WENDELL PHILLIPS,	*Auburn.*	8 P. H.
WHITMAN, HELEN ELIZABETH,	*Hebron.*	College street.
WOODS, ALMOND LEROY,	*West Troy.*	College street.

47

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows :—

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad, and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, Olney's Complete School Algebra, and seven sections of Olney's Geometry, or four books of Loomis's.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, and Ancient History.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Tuesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides	Boise and Freeman.
Exercises in Greek Syntax	Boise.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase.
Odyssey	Boise and Freeman.
Exercises in Greek Syntax	Boise.
History of Rome	Merivale.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Lincoln.
Selections from Plato and Demosthenes	Boise and Freeman.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Tacitus (Germania and Agricola)	Tyler.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Electra of Sophocles	Jebb.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
Rhetoric	Bain and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German .... Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures) .... Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Language .... Whitney.
English of the Fourteenth Century .... Carpenter.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures) .. Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German .... Otto's Grammar and Evans's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy .... Walker.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy .... Orton.
German .... Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures) .... Eliot and Storer.
Botany .... Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures) .... Porter.
Astronomy .... Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Chemistry (with Lectures) .... Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature .... Taine.
Psychology (Sensibilities and Will—with Lectures) .... Upham.
Logic (begun) .... M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy .... Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy .... Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures) .... Dana.
Logic (completed) .... Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defence of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the Scholarship.

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Folsom Scholarship.

Endowed by the brothers, Franklin William Folsom, Esq., Melville Mark Folsom, Esq., and Albion Parker Folsom, M.D., of Oldtown.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige St. Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. It is named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco St. Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., Providence, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows: —

First — For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars*, and a second of *seven dollars*.

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars*, and a second of *six dollars*.

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars*, and a second of *five dollars*.

Second — For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term — To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Spring Term — To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Summer Term — To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

Third — For Excellence in Public Debate.

Each Term—A prize of *ten dollars*. Six members of the Sophomore Class are drawn by lot to participate in each debate.

Summer Term — The Champion Debate. Six are elected from the Junior Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows: —

For General Scholarship — First Prize, 1876, to Jennie R. North, F. H. Bartlett, F. O. Mower, E. W. Given. Second Prize, 1876, to O. B. Clason, S. C. Mosely.

For Public Declamation—1875, to R. F. Johonnett; 1876, to M. F. Daggett.

Calendar for Prize Exercises.

Fall Term, 1876—

Declamations by the Freshmen at the College Chapel,
Thursday evenings, Oct. 19, Oct. 26, and Nov. 2.
Debate at the College Chapel.............Thursday evening, Nov. 9.

Spring Term, 1877—

Declamations by the Sophomores at the College Chapel,
Thursday evenings, March 1 and 8.
Debate at the College Chapel..........Thursday evening, March 22.

Summer Term, 1877—

Debate at the College Chapel............Thursday evening, June 14.
Declamations by the Juniors at the Church, Monday evening, June 25.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior year, by the preparation of esays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The Bates Student is published monthly, under the direction of the students. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	15 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, &c.	20 00	to	30 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00
Incidentals	4 00		4 00
Catalogues	1 00		1 00
Total	$155 00		$206 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, &c., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has recently been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend service in the city churches.

The regular prayer meeting is held Wednesday evening.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a Department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45×100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation. The President is authorized to place as a prefix to the words "Theological School" the surname of some person who may make to the College a liberal donation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS H. RICH, A.M.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE	Secretary.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. JAMES L. PHILLIPS, A.M.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.

Rev. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M.

RESIDENT GRADUATE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
REYNOLDS, LAURISTON,	*Auburn.*	36 N. H.

STUDENTS.

◆

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Acterian, Hagop Harootun, A.B.,	*Rodosto, Turkey.*	40 N. H.
Blaisdell, Barton George,	*Laconia, N. H.*	Park street.
Dudley, Charles Densmore, A.B.,	*Agency City, Ia.*	28 N. H.
Eastman, Andrew Jackson, A.B.,	*Lowell, Mass.*	17 N. H.
Emrich, Frederic Ernest, A.B.,	*Lewiston.*	Central avenue.
Lockhart, Hibbert,	*Cornwallis, N. S.*	Central avenue.
Purinton, Charles Woodbury,	*Bowdoin.*	20 N. H.
Spooner, Thomas, Jr., A.B.,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*	30 N. H.
Ward, William Henry,	*Lowell, Mass.*	Central avenue.
White, Horace Jerome,	*Providence, R. I.*	28 N. H.

10

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
FROST, CHARLES SAMUEL, A.B.,	*Manchester, N. H.*	26 N. H.
MEADS, SIMEON PEASE, A.B.,	*Bath.*	Mountain avenue.
MORGAN, HENRY STILES,	*New Gloucester.*	20 N. H.
PALMETER, NATHAN SANFORD, A.B.,	*Avondale, N. S.*	24 N. H.
WHEELER, ZACHARIAH JORDAN,	*Hebron.*	40 N. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Barnard, Henry Tristram,	*Lowell, Mass.*	34 N. H.
Bartlett, Joseph Frederick,	*Augusta.*	Bartlett street.
Crockett, Charles T. D.,	*Mechanic Falls.*	24 N. H.
Munroe, Egbert Newcomb,	*Centerville, N. S.*	38 N. H.
Pinkham, Charles Luther,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Skinner street.
Salley, Ashmun Thompson, A.B.,	*Madison.*	34 N. H.
Stacy, Thomas Hobbs, A.B.,	*No. Berwick.*	26 N. H.
Yeoman, John Herbert,	*Rockland.*	36 N. H.

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

PROFESSOR RICH.—Hebrew Grammar.; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

PROFESSOR HAYES.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, genuineness and mutual relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State: the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishment; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Professor Fullonton.—Systematic Instruction in the Art of Elocution, with Exercises in reading and extemporaneous speaking; Lectures on Pulpit Oratory.

Senior Year.

Professor Fullonton.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

Professor Howe.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

Weekly Recitations.—Weekly recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Board, $3 per week. Those wishing to board in clubs can do so at less expense. Catalogues, $1. Incidentals, $1 per term. Tuition, room, and library free. Students needing aid receive from the F. B. Education Society about one hundred dollars each, annually.

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean Society.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Chapel Services.

The students attend prayers in the Theological Chapel once a day, at 9 A. M.

Reading Room.

A well furnished reading room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current, political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of Study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the college.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:—

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,000
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	8,800

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence thirteen years, and is named in honor of Hon. BENJAMIN EDWARD BATES, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. Bates has paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Funds.

Funds are needed for the erection of additional College buildings, namely: One for the occupancy of the students, one for a library, one for an observatory, and one for the Latin School. They are needed for the purchase of books and apparatus; and, also, to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:—

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.

2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.

3. It is a College where the scale of expenses is low, and where it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	19	
Junior Class	24	
Sophomore Class	24	
Freshman Class	47	
		— 114
Theological School.		
Resident Graduate	1	
Senior Class	10	
Middle Class	5	
Junior Class	8	
		— 24
Total		138

Abbreviations.

H. H..........Hathorn Hall.

P. H..........Parker Hall.

N. H..........Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Wednesday following the last Tuesday in June.

1876—	Fall Term closes	Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks.

1877— Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

March 30.	Spring Term closes	Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 10.	Summer Term begins	Tuesday.
May 30.	Examination of Senior Class	Wednesday.
June 16.	Examination for admission to College	Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 22.	Examination of Junior Class	Friday, P.M.
" 23.	Examination of Sophomore Class	Saturday, A.M.
" 23.	Examination of Freshman Class	Saturday, P.M.
" 23.	Examination of the Theological School	Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 24.	Baccalaureate Exercises	Sunday, 2½ P.M.
" 26.	Annual Meeting of the Corporation	Tuesday, 8 A.M.
" 26.	Examination for admission to College	Tuesday, 9 A.M.
" 26.	Anniversary of the Theological School	Tuesday, 2 P.M.
" 27.	Commencement	Wednesday.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 18.	Examination for admission to College	Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 21.	Fall Term begins	Tuesday.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of Lyman Nichols, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the second year, or Middle Class; the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students :—

Calendar.

1876—Aug. 22. Fall Term began........................Tuesday.
Nov. 17. Fall Term closes..................................Friday.

Vacation of three weeks.

Dec. 12. Winter Term begins..............................Tuesday.
1877—March 9. Winter Term closes........................Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 27. Summer Term begins...........................Tuesday.
June 22. Summer Term closes..............................Friday.
Aug. 21. Fall Term begins..................................Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Fritz W. Baldwin, A.M., Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Frank H. Bartlett, Teacher of Mathematics; Emery W. Given, Assistant Teacher of Latin; Millard F. Daggett, Teacher of Elocution.

3	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	4	4
5	5	[illegible]
6	7	[illegible]
9	8	[illegible]
11	11	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	16
13	14	17
14	[illegible]	18
15	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	21	[illegible]
19	22	26
22	23	27
[illegible]	26	28
[illegible]	27	32
27	[illegible]	34
[illegible]	[illegible]	35
30	30	37
32	31	[illegible]
[illegible]	34	42
36	[illegible]	45
38	36	48
41	37	50
43		

1 H
7-8

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1877-8.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
JUN 6 1922
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE,

1877-8.

LEWISTON:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1877.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Hon. BENJAMIN E. BATES, A.M.
Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D.
Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN.
ABIAL M. JONES.
Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D.
Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M.
Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.
ENOCH W. PAGE.
Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M.
Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D.
Hon. BENJAMIN J. COLE.
Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M.
Hon. CYRUS H. LATHAM.
Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON. A.M.
GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. JOSEPH S. BURGESS, President.

First Class—Term Expires 1878.

Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Rev. Ethnan W. Porter.
Bradbury Sylvester.
Rev. Arthur Given, A.M.
Isaac Goddard, Jr., M.D.

Second Class—Term Expires 1879.

Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Levi W. Gilman.
Rev. William H. Bolster, A.B.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.

Third Class—Term Expires 1880.

Rev. Jason Mariner.
Hon. John D. Philbrick, LL.D.
Ephraim C. Benson.
Rev. George S. Ricker, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

Fourth Class—Term Expires 1881.

Rev. Joseph S. Burgess.
Rev. George W. Bean.
Rev. Charles F. Penney, A.M.
Grenville C. Emery, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

Fifth Class—Term Expires 1882.

Rev. George W. Howe, A. M.
George D. Vittum.
Rev. Charles S. Perkins, A.M.
George B. Files, A.M.
John S. Brown, A.M.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M., *Secretary*.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.
Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.
Hon. CYRUS H. LATHAM.
ABIAL M. JONES.
JOSEPH W. PERKINS.
Hon. SAMUEL FARNHAM, A.M.
LYMAN G. JORDAN, A.M.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

ENOCH W. PAGE.
Rev. GEORGE W. HOWE, A.M.
JOSIAH CHASE, A.M.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.
ABIAL M. JONES.
RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN, A.M.
ALBERT R. SAVAGE, A.M.
CYRUS JORDAN, A.M.
WILLIAM E. C. RICH, A.M.
MARTIN A. WAY, A.M.

AUDITORS.

JOSEPH W. PERKINS.
Rev. GEORGE W. BEAN.

TREASURER.

ABIAL M. JONES.

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,
Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,
Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.,

Tutor in Elocution.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.	Secretary and Librarian.
RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.	Registrar.

Students.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ADAMS, JOHN QUINCY,	*Bowdoinham.*	49 P. H.
ADAMS, MORIUS,	*Bowdoinham.*	49 P. H.
BARTLETT, FRANK HEWITT,	*Lenox, Mass.*	49 P. H.
BENNER, DELBERT MATTHIAS,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
BRIGGS, FRANK HERBERT,	*Auburn.*	47 P. H.
BROCKWAY, CLARENCE ELWOOD,	*Gilbert's Mills, N. Y.*	57 P. H.
BURNHAM, MARK EMERY,	*Garland.*	25 P. H.
DAGGETT, MILLARD FILLMORE,	*Athens.*	9 P. H.
FLAGG, ALDEN MARSHALL,	*Auburn.*	11 P. H.
GATCHELL, AMAZIAH,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
GEORGE, FRANK DAVID,	*Augusta.*	21 P. H.
HURD, BENJAMIN SUMNER,	*Lebanon.*	47 P. H.

Hussey, Charles Edwin,	*Farmington, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Hutchins, John Wesley,	*Dover, N. H.*	57 P. H.
Mower, Francis Oliver,	*Monmouth.*	53 P. H.
Peaslee, Charles Fremont,	*Augusta.*	H. H.
Rundlett, Henry Albert,	*Dover, N. H.*	11 P. H.
Scribner, Ernest Varian,	*Lewiston.*	Park street.
Vining, Ezra Bonney,	*West Acton, Mass.*	53 P. H.

19

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bollin, Thomas James,	*Lexington, Va.*	17 P. H.
Briggs, Edgar Merrill,	*Parkman.*	H. H.
Buker, Frank Leonard,	*Litchfield.*	19 P. H.
Comstock, George Francis,	*Providence, R. I.*	College street.
Felch, Charles Edwin,	*Lynn, Mass.*	13 P. H.
Given, Emery Winfield,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Howard, Fletcher,	*Leeds Centre.*	51 P. H.
Howard, George Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Pine street.
Johonnett, Rodney Fuller,	*Pittsfield.*	27 P. H.
Kincaid, Frank Nelson,	*No. Cornville.*	3 P. H.
Lane, Willard Ernest,	*Monmouth.*	15 P. H.
Lombard, Thurston Merrill,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Lumbert, Ansel Laforest,	*Hartland.*	Sabattus street.

McCollister, Elisha Atwood,	*Canton.*	51 P. H.
Mosely, Simon Connor,	*Lewiston.*	Birch street.
Otis, Frank Pierce,	*West Garland.*	25 P. H.
Ranger, Walter Eugene,	*Wilton.*	5 P. H.
Sessions, Lewis Merrill,	*Rumford.*	58 P. H.
Smart, Melville Clarence,	*Maxfield.*	55 P. H.
Tuttle, Allison Eugene,	*Farmington, N. H.*	5 P. H.
		20

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BEAN, ALBERT ABNER,	*East Hardwick, Vt.*	Main street.
DAVIS, DUDLEY WILLIAM,	*Coaticook, P. Q.*	32 N. H.
DESHON, CHARLES HILL,	*South Limington.*	61 P. H.
DONOVAN, JAMES,	*Lisbon Falls.*	2 P. H.
FARRAR, ERNEST HERBERT,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
FERGUSON, WALTER BIXBY,	*North Dixmont.*	59 P. H.
FRISBEE, IVORY FRANKLIN,	*Kittery Point.*	College street.
GILBERT, ROSWELL CHASE,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
GOSS, OSSIAN WILBUR,	*Lake Village, N. H.*	Wood street.
HARRIS, LAURA WOODBURY,	*West Minot.*	College street.
HAYES, FRANCIS LITTLE,	*Lewiston.*	Mountain avenue.
HEALD, JOSIAH H.,	*Lovell.*	College street.
HOLBROOK, CHARLES ADAMS,	*North Auburn.*	College street.

Hoyt, Will Adams,	*Winthrop.*	Mountain avenue.
Judkins, Martin Piper,	*Monmouth.*	43 P. H.
Judkins, Wilbur Henry,	*Monmouth.*	43 P. H.
Merrill, Harry Leonard,	*Auburn.*	61 P. H.
Moore, Edwin Gould,	*Gilmanton, N. H.*	Wood street.
Newton, Mark Trafton,	*Andover.*	12 P. H.
Nichols, John Witham,	*Farmington.*	Wood street.
Parsons, James Franklin,	*Eustis.*	36 N. H.
Plummer, John Aaron,	*Gardiner.*	39 P. H.
Purington, William Ansel,	*Fairfield.*	59 P. H.
Rankin, Clark Barker,	*Lewiston.*	Nichols street.
Reynolds, Horatio McLeod,	*Lynn, Mass.*	College street.
Richards, Elmer Ellsworth,	*Farmington.*	Wood street.
Sawyer, Eliza Hackett,	*West Minot.*	College street.
Scott, John,	*Clifton.*	59 P. H.
Shaw, Herbert Franklin,	*Minot.*	4 P. H.
Tarbox, Oren Cheney,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Way, George Wells,	*Sutton, Vt.*	19 P. H.
Woods, Almond LeRoy,	*West Troy.*	39 P. H.
Wright, Sylvester S.,	*Lewiston.*	College street.

33

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Baker, Fred Roscoe,	*Shapleigh.*	7 P. H.
Brown, Winthrop Jumper,	*Auburn.*	10 P. H.
Clark, Emma Jane,	*Lewiston.*	Main street.
Cook, Charles Sumner,	*Bolster's Mills.*	Brooks street.
Coolidge, Henry Ephraim,	*Canton.*	Vale street.
Curtis, Walter Paul,	*Auburn.*	39 P. H.
Davis, Oscar,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks street.
Drake, Orville Henry,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	20 P. H.
Emerson, Fred Clarendon,	*Union.*	Wood street.
Folsom, Harry Peter,	*Lewiston.*	Cottage street.
Foss, Herbert Everett,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Foster, William Prescott,	*Weld.*	55 P. H.
Gilkey, Ransom Eugene,	*South Strafford, Vt.*	Riverside street.
Gilman, Wilbur Fisk,	*Lyndon Centre, Vt.*	Riverside street.

Goding, John Henry,	*Monmouth.*	Brooks street.
Gray, Albion Dwight,	*Dover.*	Sabattus street.
Harper, John,	*Waterboro.*	4 P. H.
Haskell, Charles Sumner,	*Auburn.*	8 P. H.
Hayden, Wilson Warren,	*Corinna.*	Wood street.
Hobbs, William Crosby,	*Wilton.*	Summer street.
Holton, John Edgar,	*North Boothbay.*	20 P. H.
Hoyt, Walter Scott,	*Wilton.*	Summer street.
King, Cortez Gene,	*West Burke, Vt.*	Main street.
Lowden, George Edgar,	*Centreville, N. S.*	7 P. H.
Marr, Charles Edwin,	*Canaan.*	Ash street.
McCleery, Charles Laforest,	*Farmington.*	Wood street.
McGillicuddy, Daniel,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
Nevens, Henry Beecher,	*Auburn.*	10 P. H.
Parsons, John Henry,	*Eustis.*	36 N. H.
Pease, Frank Herbert,	*Parsonsfield.*	26 P. H.
Perkins, William Blair,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
Perkins, William Thomas,	*Ashland, N. H.*	Brooks street.
Pike, Mary Katharine,	*North Boothbay.*	Main street.
Pitts, Eddy Thomas,	*East Corinth.*	Wood street.
Record, George Lawrence,	*Auburn.*	8 P. H.

Rideout, Bates Sewall,	*Garland.*	Elm street.
Roberts, Henry Sands,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Brooks street.
Robinson, Reuel,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks street.
Rowell, Eugene Dunbar,	*Fairfield.*	Brooks street.
Sanborn, Clifton Packard,	*Weld.*	Central avenue.
Shattuck, John Franklin,	*West Derby, Vt.*	Riverside street.
Smith, George Henry,	*Hampden.*	18 P. H.
Sprague, Frank Pierce,	*Phipsburg.*	26 P. H.
Tash, Albert Elmer,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Twitchell, Frank Arthur,	*Pittsfield.*	Brooks street.
Vittum, Stephen,	*Sandwich, N. H.*	60 P. H.
White, Wendell Phillips,	*Auburn.*	39 P. H.
Whitman, Helen Elizabeth,	*Hebron.*	College street.
Wiggin, Frank Warren,	*Levant.*	Elm street.
Williams, Charles Walter,	*Georgetown.*	Vale street.
Wood, Fremont,	*Winthrop.*	55 P. H.

51

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad, and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plane Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides	Boise and Freeman.
Exercises in Greek Syntax	Boise.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase.
Odyssey	Boise and Freeman.
Exercises in Greek Syntax	Boise.
History of Rome	Merivale.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Lincoln.
Selections from Plato and Demosthenes	Boise and Freeman.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Tacitus (Germania and Agricola)	Tyler.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Electra of Sophocles	Jebb.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
or French	Corneille's Cinna.
Rhetoric	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Language	Shepherd.
English of the Fourteenth Century	Carpenter.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German	Otto's Grammar and Evans's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy	Perry.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy	Orton.
German	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.
Botany	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures)	Porter.
Astronomy	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Chemistry (with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature	Taine.
Psychology (Sensibilities and Will—with Lectures)	Upham.
Logic (begun)	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures)	Dana.
Logic (completed)	Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defence of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the Scholarship.

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Folsom Scholarship.

Endowed by the brothers, Franklin William Folsom, Esq., Melville Mark Folsom, Esq., and Albion Parker Folsom, M.D., of Oldtown.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige St. Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. It is named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco St. Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., Providence, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows :—

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars*, and a second of *seven dollars*.

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars*, and a second of *six dollars*.

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars*, and a second of *five dollars*.

Second—For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.
In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.
In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

Third—For Excellence in Public Debate.

Each Term—A prize of *ten dollars*. Six members of the Sophomore Class are drawn by lot to participate in each debate.

Summer Term—The Champion Debate. Six are elected from the Junior Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows :—

For General Scholarship—First Prize, 1877, to F. O. Mower, E. W. Given, W. H. Judkins. Second Prize, 1877, to J. W. Hutchins, G. F. Comstock, J. F. Parsons.

For Public Declamation—1876, to F. L. Hayes; 1877, to F. Howard.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The Bates Student is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager nominated by the Faculty from the Junior class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	15 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, &c.	20 00	to	30 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00

Incidentals	$4 00	$4 00
Catalogues	1 00	1 00
Total	$155 00 to	$206 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, &c., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has recently been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer meeting is held Wednesday evening.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a Department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45 × 100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS H. RICH, A.M.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE.................. Secretary.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.

Rev. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

Rev. JAMES L. PHILLIPS, A.M.

Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M.

Rev. CLARENCE A. BICKFORD, A.M.

STUDENTS.

◆

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Frost, Charles Samuel, A.B.,	*Manchester, N. H.*	17 N. H.
Lockhart, Hibbert,	*Cornwallis, N. S.*	24 N. H.
Morgan, Henry Stiles,	*New Gloucester.*	20 N. H.
Palmeter, Nathan Sanford, A.B.,	*Avondale, N. S.*	22 N. H.
Purinton, Charles Woodbury,	*Bowdoin.*	26 N. H.
Wheeler, Zachariah Jordan,	*Hebron.*	40 N. H.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bartlett, Joseph Frederick,	*Augusta.*	Bartlett street.
Munroe, Egbert Newcomb,	*Centreville, N. S.*	38 N. H.
Pinkham, Charles Luther,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Court street.
Salley, Ashmun Thompson, A.B.,	*Madison.*	34 N. H.
Stacy, Thomas Hobbs, A.B.,	*No. Berwick.*	15 N. H.

5

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BESSE, EZEKIEL HENRY, A.B.,	*Augusta.*	Central avenue.
FROST, ROBERT DAVID, A.B.,	*Limerick.*	26 N. H.
PHILLIPS, FRANKLIN FOLSOM, A.B.,	*Lewiston.*	Bartlett street.
REMICK, JOSIAH MOSES,	*Milton Mills, N. H.*	28 N. H.
TOMLINSON, JOHN KINZER, A.B.,	*Harrisburg, Penn.*	College street.
VINCE, ROBERT,	*Hartland, Carleton Co., N. B.*	30 N. H.

6

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

Professor Rich.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

Professor Fullonton.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

Professor Hayes.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, genuineness, and mutual relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

Professor Howe.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

Professor Howe.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Professor Fullonton.—Systematic Instruction in the Art of Elocution, with exercises in reading and extemporaneous speaking; Lectures on Pulpit Oratory.

Senior Year.

Professor Fullonton.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professsor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

Professor Howe.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

Weekly Recitations.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Board, $3 per week. Those wishing to board in clubs can do so at less expense. Catalogues, $1. Incidentals, $1 per term. Tuition, room, and library free. Students needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars each, annually.

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean Society.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Chapel Services.

The students attend prayers in the Theological Chapel once a day, at 9 A.M.

Reading Room.

A well furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of Study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,200
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	9,000

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence fourteen years, and is named in honor of Hon. Benjamin Edward Bates, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. Bates has paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Corporation.

The Corporation consists of forty-one members: The President—the Board of Fellows, fifteen in number—and the Board of Overseers, twenty-five in number; and its legal name is: "The President and Trustees of Bates College."

Funds.

Funds are needed for the erection of additional College buildings, namely: One for the occupancy of the students, one for a Library, one for an Observatory, and one for the Latin School. They are needed for the purchase of books and apparatus; and, also, to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.

2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.

3. It is a College where the scale of expenses is low, and where it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

FUNDS FROM THE ALUMNI.—Eleven thousand dollars have been subscribed by the Alumni; one thousand of the sum by the class of '77, to endow a scholarship.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	19	
Junior Class	20	
Sophomore Class	33	
Freshman Class	51	
	—	123
Theological School.		
Senior Class	6	
Middle Class	5	
Junior Class	6	
	—	17
Total		140

Abbreviations.

H. H.	Hathorn Hall.	P. H.	Parker Hall.
N. H.	Nichols Hall.		

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1877 —	Fall Term closes	Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks.

1878 — Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

March 29.	Spring Term closes	Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 9.	Summer Term begins	Tuesday.
June 15.	Examination for Admission to College	Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 19.	Examination of Senior Class	Wednesday.
" 20.	Examination of Junior Class	Thursday.
" 21.	Examination of Sophomore Class	Friday.
" 22.	Examination of Freshman Class	Saturday.
" 22.	Examination of Theological School	Saturday.
" 23.	Baccalaureate Exercises	Sunday, 2½ P.M.
" 23.	Sermon before Theological School	Sunday, 7¾ P.M.
" 24.	Junior Exhibition	Monday, 7¾ P.M.
" 25.	Anniversary of the Theological School	Tuesday, 10 A.M.
" 25.	Annual Meeting of the Alumni	Tuesday, P.M.
" 25.	Class Exercises	Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 26.	Examination for Admission to College	Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 26.	Annual Meeting of the Corporation	Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 26.	Concert	Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 27.	Commencement	Thursday.
" 27.	Address before the Literary Societies	Thursday, 7¾ P.M.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 17.	Examination for Admission to College	Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 20.	Fall Term begins	Tuesday.

ALUMNI.

LYMANUS-GRANVILLE JORDAN, PRÆSES.

THOMAS-HOBBS STACY, SECRETARIUS.

THOMAS-HOBBS STACY, THESAURARIUS.

FRITZ-GUALTERUS BALDWIN, ORATOR, 1878.

EDVINUS-FRANCISCUS NASON, POETA, 1878.

1867.

Arthurus Given, Mr., Tutor, Curator
Albertus-Hayford Heath, Mr., Curator, Socius
Joel-Stevens Parsons, Mr.
Johannes-Holmes Rand, Mr., Math. Prof.
Georgius-Small Ricker, Mr., Curator
Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, Mr., Tutor, M.D. Bowd., Curator
Winfield-Scott Stockbridge, Mr.
Harrison-French Wood, Mr.
8

1868.

Georgius-Colby Chase, Mr., Tutor, Rhet. et Ling. Anglic. Prof.
Grenville-Cyrus Emery, Mr.
Thomas-Oaks Knowlton
Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, Curator
Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, Mr., Curator, Astron. Prof.
5

1869.

Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster, Curator
Georgius-Byron Files, Mr., Curator
Lucien-Chase Graves
Maria-Wheelwright Mitchell
Carolus-Albertus Mooers, Tutor, Curator
Galenus-Alphonso Newhall
Addison Small
7

1870.

Josias Chase, Mr., Curator
Alfredus-Greenlief Chick
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Mr.
*Carolus-Otis Freeman, *1871 æt. 28
Isaacus Goddard, Mr., Curator
Isaacus-Gualterus Hanson
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton, Mr., Tutor, Socius
Lymanus-Granville Jordan, Mr., Curator
Francus-Herbert Morrell
Everett-Ammi Nash, Mr.
*Carolus-Henricus Pearson, *1877
Carolus-Edvardus Raymond
Gulielmus-Ellery-Channing Rich, Mr.
Dexter-Megquire Small
*Eben-Eugenius Wade, *1872 æt. 24
Lindley-Murray Webb
16

1871.

Johannes-True Abbott
Georgius-Washington Flint
Jacobus-Nelson Ham
Carolus-Horatius Hersey
Liberty-Haven Hutchinson, Mr.
Jesse-Miles Libby
Henricus-Gulielmus Lincoln
Albion-Newton Marston, Mr.
8

1872.

Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, Mr.
Clarentius-Augustus Bickford, Mr., Tutor
Herbert Blake

Johannes-Sewall Brown, Mr., Curator
Alonzo-Marston Garcelon, M.D.
Georgius-Edvinus Gay
Edvardus-Jasper Goodwin, Mr.
Carolus-Loray Hunt
Johannes-Ambrose Jones, Mr.
*Arthurus-Given Moulton, *1875
Edvinus-Franciscus Nason, Mr.
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham, Mr.
Georgius-Herbert Stockbridge, Mr.
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder, Mr.
14

1873.

Edmundus-Randall Angell, Mr.
Jacobus-Hutchins Baker, Mr.
Francus-Woodbury Cobb, Mr.
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Carolus Davis
Isaacus-Chase Dennett
* Abel-Freeman Goodenow, *1873 æt. 28
Anna-Elizabetha Haley, Mr.
Nathan-Willard Harris, Ph.D. Yale
Freedom Hutchinson
Leslie-Clifton Jewell
Almon-Cyrus Libby
Johannes-Piper Marston
Carolus-Bonney Reade
Gulielmus Rynne, Mr.
Edvinus-Prescott Sampson
Edvinus-Augustus Smith
Georgius-Edvinus Smith
Lutherus-Robinson White
19

1874.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Henricus-Wilkins Chandler
Freeman-Turner Crommett, Mr.
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Carolus-Samuel Frost
Robertus Given
Gulielmus-Henricus Ham
Johannes-Henricus Hoffman
Josias-Fontaine Keene
Alvah-Ory Moulton
Francus-Pierce Moulton, Mr.
Franciscus-Low Noble
Reuel-Willford Rogers
Augustinus Simmons, Mr.
Thomas-Perkins Smith
Thomas Spooner
Fredericus-Benjamin Stanford
* Martin-Atwell Way, Mr. *1877 æt. 31
18

1875.

Jacobus-Raymond Brackett
Hervcius-Sumner Cowell
Forrest-Leroy Evans
Francus-Boutelle Fuller
Horatius-Francus Giles
Francus-Henricus Hall
Josephus-Herbert Hutchins
Jacobus Nash
Georgius Oak
Ludovicus-Merritt Palmer
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Francus-Hartford Smith
Albertus-Moore Spear
Carolus-Godfrey Warner
Francus-Leslie Washburn
Georgius-Willard Wood 17

1876.

Enoch-Case Adams
Georgius-Fish Adams
Wendell-Holmes Adams
Dennis-Josephus Callahan
Gulielmus-Orville Collins
Johannes-Gulielmus Daniels
Marion Douglass
Jacobus-Oscar Emerson
Fredericus-Ernest Emrich
Reuel-Jefferson Everett
Edvardus-Rollins Goodwin
Jacobus-Holman Huntington
Gualterus-Corren Leavitt
Carolus-Sumner Libby
Gulielmus-Henricus Merryman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey
Irving-Cushing Phillips
Johannes Rankin
Hiram-Waldo Ring
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Georgius-Loring White
Edvardus Whitney
Horatius Woodbury
Benjamin-Herbert Young
24

1877.

Ezechiel-Henricus Besse
Ludovicus-Abram Burr
Josephus-Aubrey Chase
Oliverus-Barrett Clason
Pell-Russell Clason
Clarentius-Vaulney Emerson
Benjamin-Tappan Hathaway
Alanson-Bean Merrill
Newell-Perkins Noble
Joanna-Rich North
Henricus-Gualterus Oakes
Francus-Folsom Phillips
Augustus-Gulielmus Potter
Jacobus-Watson Smith
Giles-Alfredus Stuart
Johannes-Kinzer Tomlinson
Carolina-Maria Warner
Georgius-Henricus Wyman
18

1878.

Nondum laureati.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Morius Adams
Francus-Hewitt Bartlett
Delbert-Matthias Benner
Francus-Herbert Briggs
Clarentius-Elwood Brockway
Marcus-Emery Burnham
Millard-Fillmore Daggett
Alden-Marshall Flagg
Amazias Gatchell
Francus-David George
Benjamin-Sumner Hurd
Carolus-Edvinus Hussey
Johannes-Wesley Hutchins
Franciscus-Oliverus Mower
Carolus-Fremont Peaslee
Henricus-Albertus Rundlett
Ernest-Varian Scribner
Ezra-Bonney Vining

19

Numerus integer, 173.

ALUMNI THEOLOGICI.

◆

1871.

Georgius-Washington Knapp
* West-Gould Willis, * 1874
2

1872.

Ludovicus Dexter
Arthurus Given
Carolus-Wesley Griffin
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton
Georgius-Small Ricker
Harrison-French Wood
6

1873.

Albertus-Pomeroy Houghtaling
Ozro Roys
2

1874.

Emery-Hutchins Butts
1

1875.

Clarentius-Augustus Bickford
Johannes-McKenzie Lowden
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham
Benjamin-Atherton Sherwood
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder
5

1876.

Gulielmus-Harding Cutting
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Jacob-Sanborn Neal
Llewellyn-Wing Raymond
4

1877.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Georgius-Barton Blaisdell
Carolus-Densmore Dudley
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Fredericus-Ernest Emrich
Thomas Spooner
Horatius-Jerome White
7

1878.

Nondum laureati.

Carolus-Samuel Frost
Hibbert Lockhart
Henricus-Stiles Morgan
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Carolus-Woodbury Purington
Zacharias-Jordan Wheeler 6

Numerus integer, 33.

HONORARII.

1867.

Franklinus Simmons, Mr.
* *Urias Balkam*, Amh. 1837 et Mr., S.T.D. *1874
Jeremias Phillips, S.T.D.

1868.

Dawson Burns, Mr.
Georgius-Herveius Ball, Mad. Univ. Mr. 1857, S.T.D.

1869.

Carolus-Alanson Bailey, Mr.
Stephanus-Gano Abbott, Mr.
Jacobus-Gillespie Blaine, Socius, Coll. Wash. Penn. 1847 et Mr., in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. Prolocutor, Senator, LL.D.

1870.

Oren-Bartlett, Mr.
Johannes-Buckley, S.T.D.

1871.

Samuel-Dwight Bates, Mr.
Samuel-Dudley Church, Mr.
Sidney Perham, Socius, Reipub. Mainen. Gubernator, Mr.

1872.

Carolus-Howard Malcom, Edinb. Univ. 1851, Ludov. Univ. 1853, S.T.D.
Johannes-Dudley Philbrick, Curator, Dart. 1842 et Mr., Superintentor Bostoniæ Scholarum, LL.D.
* Jabez Burns, 1846, Univ. Wesl. LL.D., S.T.D. *1876

1873.

Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, Socius, Mr.
Atwood-Bond Meservey, Curator, Mr. Dart., Acad. apud Nov. Hant. N. H. Præses, Ph.D.
Ransom Dunn, in Hillsd. Coll. Rhet. Sac. Prof., S.T.D.
* Asa Redington, LL.D. *1874

1874.

Georgius-Washington Quinby, S.T.D.
Nelson Dingley, Socius, Dart. 1855 et Mr., Reipub. Mainen. Gubernator, LL.D.
Georgius-Gilman Fogg, Socius, Dart. 1839 et Mr., Helv. Legatus, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Senator, LL.D.

1875.

David-McLane Reeves, Howd. Coll. Ala. 1857, S.T.D.
Henricus-Pierson Torsey, Wesl. Univ. 1846 Mr., McKend. Coll. 1861 LL.D., Main. Wesl. Acad. et Inst. Coll. Fem. Præses, S.T.D.
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Curator, U. Coll. et Mr., Hillsd. Coll. Præses, S.T.D.

1876.

Ricardus-Bowdler Sharpe, Mr.
Willard Small, Mr.

Monitum.—Clericorum nomina *Italicis* literis imprimuntur. E vita cesserunt stelligeri.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of LYMAN NICHOLS, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students:

Calendar.

1877—Aug. 21. Fall Term began........................Tuesday.
Nov. 16. Fall Term closes..................................Friday.

Vacation of three weeks.

Dec. 11. Winter Term begins..............................Tuesday.
1878—March 8. Winter Term closes......................Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 26. Summer Term begins...........................Tuesday.
June 21. Summer Term closes...............................Friday.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 20. Fall Term begins....................................Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Fritz W. Baldwin, A.M., Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Ashmun T. Salley, A.B., Teacher of Mathematics; Emery W. Given, Assistant Teacher of Latin; Horatio M. Reynolds, Teacher of Elocution.

C
31H
78-79

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1878-9.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
JUN 6 - 1923
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE,

1878-9.

LEWISTON:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1878.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN.

ABIAL M. JONES.

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.

ENOCH W. PAGE.

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M.

Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D.

Hon. BENJAMIN J. COLE.

Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M.

Hon CYRUS H. LATHAM.

Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M.

GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M.

Hon. HENRY B. HAMMOND, A.M.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

P 6247

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., President.

First Class—Term Expires 1883.

Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Rev. Ethnan W. Porter.
Lindley M. Webb, A.M.
Rev. Arthur Given, A.M.
George E. Smith, A.B.

Second Class—Term Expires 1879.

Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Levi W. Gilman.
Rev. William H. Bolster, A.B.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.

Third Class—Term Expires 1880.

Rev. Jason Mariner.
Hon. John D. Philbrick, LL.D.
Ephraim C. Benson.
Rev. George S. Ricker, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

Fourth Class—Term Expires 1881.

Rev. Joseph S. Burgess.
Rev. George W. Bean.
Rev. Charles F. Penney, A.M.
Grenville C. Emery, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

Fifth Class—Term Expires 1882.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
George D. Vittum.
Rev. Charles S. Perkins, A.M.
George B. Files, A.M.
John S. Brown, A.M.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M., *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Hon. Nelson Dingley, Jr., LL.D.
Hon. Cyrus H. Latham.
Abial M. Jones.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

Enoch W. Page.
Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Abial M. Jones.
Richard C. Stanley, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Albert R. Savage, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.
Cyrus Jordan, A.M.
Albert M. Spear, A.M.
Edward J. Goodwin, A.M.

AUDITORS.

Joseph W. Perkins.
Rev. George W. Bean.

Abial M. Jones, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,
Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,
Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.,

Instructor of Elocution.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

THOMAS H. STACY, A.B.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M......Secretary and Librarian.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M. ....Registrar.

Students.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bollin, Thomas James,	*Lexington, Va.*	17 P. H.
Briggs, Edgar Merrill,	*Parkman.*	Goff street, Auburn.
Buker, Frank Leonard,	*Litchfield.*	13 P. H.
Given, Emery Winfield,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Howard, Fletcher,	*Leeds Centre.*	57 P. H.
Johonnett, Rodney Fuller,	*Pittsfield.*	27 P. H.
Kincaid, Frank Nelson,	*North Cornville.*	55 P. H.
Lane, Willard Ernest,	*Monmouth.*	13 P. H.
Lombard, Thurston Merrill,	*Auburn.*	Upper Court street.
McCollister, Elisha Atwood,	*Canton.*	57 P. H.
Mosely, Simon Connor,	*Lewiston.*	Cor. Bates and Birch street.

Otis, Frank Pierce,	*West Garland.*	25 P. H.
Ranger, Walter Eugene,	*Wilton.*	47 P. H.
Sargent, Charles Morris,	*Sutton, Vt.*	Sabattus street.
Smart, Melville Clarence,	*Maxfield.*	25 P. H.
Tuttle, Allison Eugene,	*Farmington, N. H.*	47 P. H.

16

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Beane, Albert Abner,	*East Hardwick, Vt.*	47 P. H.
Deshon, Charles Hill,	*South Limington.*	61 P. H.
Farrar, Ernest Herbert,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
Frisbee, Ivory Franklin,	*Kittery Point.*	Wellman street.
Gilbert, Roswell Chase,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Harris, Laura Woodbury,	*West Minot.*	College street.
Hayes, Francis Little,	*Lewiston.*	Mountain avenue.
Heald, Josiah H.,	*Lovell.*	Main street.
Hoyt, Will Adams,	*Winthrop.*	Hathorn Hall.
Jordan, Herbert Stanton,	*Brownfield.*	Main street.
Judkins, Martin Piper,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
Judkins, Wilbur Henry,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.

Merrill, Harry Leonard,	*Auburn.*	61 P. H.
Newton, Mark Trafton,	*Andover.*	53 P. H.
Nichols, John Witham,	*Farmington.*	Wood street.
Parsons, James Franklin,	*Eustis.*	Main street.
Plummer, John Aaron,	*Gardiner.*	39 P. H.
Rankin, Clark Barker,	*Lewiston.*	Nichols street.
Richards, Elmer Ellsworth,	*Farmington.*	63 P. H.
Sawyer, Eliza Hackett,	*West Minot.*	College street.
Tarbox, Oren Cheney,	*Burnham.*	47 P. H.
Woods, Almond LeRoy,	*West Troy.*	39 P. H.

22

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Baker, Fred Roscoe,	*Shapleigh.*	19 P. H.
Brown, Winthrop Jumper,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Clark, Emma Jane,	*Lewiston.*	Main street.
Cook, Charles Sumner,	*Bolster's Mills.*	65 P. H.
Coolidge, Henry Ephraim,	*Canton.*	Wood street.
Curtis, Walter Paul,	*Auburn.*	11 P. H.
Davis, Oscar,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks street.
Donovan, James,	*Lisbon Falls.*	49 P. H.
Drake, Orville Henry,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	21 P. H.
Emerson, Fred Clarendon,	*Union.*	Nichols street.
Folsom, Harry Peter,	*Lewiston.*	Cottage street.
Foss, Herbert Everett,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Foster, William Prescott,	*Weld.*	Eastern avenue.

GILKEY, RANSOM EUGENE,	*South Strafford, Vt.*	Riverside street.
GILMAN, WILBUR FISK,	*Lyndon Centre, Vt.*	Main street.
GODING, JOHN HENRY,	*Monmouth.*	65 P. H.
HASKELL, CHARLES SUMNER,	*Auburn.*	3 P. H.
HAYDEN, WILSON WARREN,	*Corinna.*	Nichols street.
HOBBS, WILLIAM CROSBY,	*Wilton.*	51 P. H.
HOLTON, JOHN EDGAR,	*North Boothbay.*	21 P. H.
HOYT, WALTER SCOTT,	*Wilton.*	11 P. H.
LOWDEN, GEORGE EDGAR,	*Centreville, N. S.*	19 P. H.
McCLEERY, CHARLES LAFOREST,	*Farmington.*	Wood street.
McGILLICUDDY, DANIEL,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
NEVENS, HENRY BEECHER,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
PARSONS, JOHN HENRY,	*Eustis.*	Main street.
PERKINS, WILLIAM BLAIR,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
PERKINS, WILLIAM THOMAS,	*Ashland, N. H.*	9 P. H.
PIKE, MARY KATHARINE,	*Northwood, N. H.*	Main street.
PITTS, EDDY THOMAS,	*East Corinth.*	Wood street.
RECORD, GEORGE LAWRENCE,	*Auburn.*	3 P. H.
RIDEOUT, BATES SEWALL,	*Garland.*	Main street.

Roberts, Henry Sands,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Wood street.
Robinson, Reuel,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks street.
Rowell, Eugene Dunbar,	*Fairfield.*	Wood street.
Sanborn, Clifton Packard,	*Weld.*	Central avenue.
Shattuck, John Franklin,	*West Derby, Vt.*	Wood street.
Strout, Charles Albion,	*Minot.*	51 P. H.
Twitchell, Frank Arthur,	*Pittsfield.*	9 P. H.
Wilbur, Frank Henry,	*Lewiston.*	Wood street.
Wiggin, Frank Warren,	*Levant.*	Main street.
Williams, Charles Walter,	*Georgetown.*	Birch street.
Wood, Fremont,	*Winthrop.*	15 P. H.
Wright, Sylvester Sumner,	*Lewiston.*	College street.

44

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Blanchard, Frank Leroy,	*Lewiston.*	Main street.
Bullen, Henry Staples,	*Belfast.*	Nichols street.
Carpenter, Howard,	*Houlton.*	Nichols street.
Chase, Herbert Harrison,	*Unity.*	Main street.
Clark, William Goding,	*Sangerville.*	Riverside street.
Cogswell, Warren Harriman,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	Brooks street.
Davis, Corinna Odella,	*Bryant's Pond.*	Nichols street.
Douglass, John Wesley,	*Gardiner.*	Riverside street.
Douglass, Rufus Henry,	*East Dixfield.*	10 P. H.
Eastman, George Atwood,	*Exeter.*	Nichols street.
Eaton, Benjamin Galen,	*Hermon.*	Main street.
Emmons, George Porter,	*Georgetown.*	Blake street.

Farnham, Mary Eudora,	*Auburn.*	Main street.
Forbes, Avoline Rebecca,	*Buckfield.*	College street.
Forbes, Eleanor Bicknell,	*Buckfield.*	College street.
Foster, Isa Bicknell,	*East Hebron.*	Nichols street.
Gray, Albion Dwight,	*Dover.*	Sabattus street.
Hall, Charles Henry,	*Lewiston.*	39 P. H.
Harlow, Irwin Loranus,	*Auburn.*	5 P. H.
Hinds, Benjamin Jason,	*Fairfield.*	20 P. H.
Lander, Charles Edwin,	*Gardiner.*	53 P. H.
Libby, Chalmers Hill,	*Boston, Mass.*	Sabattus street.
Lowell, Stephen Arthur,	*West Minot.*	Main street.
Mansur, Adelbert Whitney,	*Houlton.*	8 P. H.
Mason, Charles Edward,	*Monroe.*	8 P. H.
McKenney, Lewis Timothy,	*Dexter.*	Riverside street.
Merrill, Jane Stevens,	*Auburn.*	Pearl street.
Merrill, John Frye,	*Lewiston.*	College street.
Norcross, Irving Milburn,	*Winthrop.*	15 P. H.
Nutting, Clarence Luciene,	*Plymouth, N. H.*	Brooks street.
Park, Albert Dexter,	*Mexico.*	High street.

PAUL, WILLIAM AMBROSE,	*Auburn.*	5 P. H.
PEASE, DANIEL EUGENE,	*Phillips.*	Main street.
PERKINS, JOHN CARROLL,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern avenue.
RECORD, FLORIAN DELTON,	*Auburn.*	Summer street.
RICHARDS, EDMUND RUSSELL,	*Farmington.*	63 P. H.
SKILLINGS, WILLIS,	*Norway.*	Park street.
SMITH, GEORGE HENRY,	*Hampden.*	
SNOW, JOSEPH HENRY,	*Lewiston.*	Horton street.
TARR, LEONARD MERRILL,	*Brunswick.*	Blake street.
THOMPSON, LEWIS MCGREGOR,	*Mechanic Falls.*	Main street.
TRACY, OLIN HOBBS,	*Minot.*	39 P. H.
TWADDLE, WILLIAM VALDO,	*Weld.*	10 P. H.
WEEKS, GEORGE GRANVILLE,	*Fairfield.*	20 P. H.
WHITE, WENDELL PHILLIPS,	*Auburn.*	2 P. H.

45

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad, and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plane Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
Selections from Herodotus	Felton.
Latin Prose Composition	Abbott.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase.
Selections from Thucydides	Felton.
History of Greece	Smith.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Lincoln.
Olynthiacs of Demosthenes	Tyler.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Prometheus of Aeschylus	Davies.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Tacitus	Tyler.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
or French	Corneille's Cinna.
Rhetoric	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Language	Shepherd.
English of the Fourteenth Century	Carpenter.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German	Otto's Grammar and Evans's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy	Perry.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy	Orton.
German	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term — with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.
Botany	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures)	Porter.
Astronomy	Loomis.
Chemistry (with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature	Taine.
Psychology (continued).	
Logic (begun)	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures)	Dana.
Logic (completed)	Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defence of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the Scholarship.

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Folsom Scholarship.

Endowed by the brothers, Franklin William Folsom, Esq., Melville Mark Folsom, Esq., and Albion Parker Folsom, M.D., of Oldtown.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige St. Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. Named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco St. Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., Providence, R. I.

Bartlett Scholarship.

Endowed by the Main St. Free Baptist Church, Lewiston. Named in honor of the late Rev. Flavel Bartlett.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars,* and a second of *seven dollars.*

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars,* and a second of *six dollars.*

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars,* and a second of *five dollars.*

Second for Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*
In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*
In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

Third — For Excellence in Public Debate.

Each Term — A prize of *ten dollars*. Six members of the Sophomore Class are drawn by lot to participate in each debate.

Summer Term — The Champion Debate — A Prize of *twenty dollars*. Six are elected from the Junior Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows:

For General Scholarship — First Prize, 1877, to E. W. Given, W. H. Judkins. Second Prize, 1877, to J. F. Parsons, H. M. Reynolds.

First Prize, 1878, to R. F. Johonnett, W. H. Judkins, H. E. Coolidge. Second Prize, 1878, to E. W. Given, J. H. Heald, O. H. Drake.

For Public Declamation — 1877, to Miss M. K. Pike; 1878, to D. W. Davis, H. M. Reynolds.

For Public Debate — 1877, to J. H. Heald, W. H. Judkins; 1878, to W. A. Purington, F. L. Hayes.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The Bates Student is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager selected from the Junior class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	12 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, &c.	30 00	to	35 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00
Incidentals and Repairs	6 00		8 00
Catalogues	1 00		1 00
Total	$164 00		$215 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, &c., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has recently been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer meeting is held Wednesday evening.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a Department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45×100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS H. RICH, A.M.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE .... SECRETARY.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

REV. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.

REV. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

REV. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M.

REV. CLARENCE A. BICKFORD, A.M.

STUDENTS.

◆

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Morgan, Henry Stiles,	*Richmond, N. B.*	36 N. H.
Palmeter, Nathan Sanford, A.B.,	*Avondale, N. S.*	22 N. H.
Pinkham, Charles Luther,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Main street.
Salley, Ashmun Thompson, A.B.,	*Madison.*	34 N. H.
Stacy, Thomas Hobbs, A.B.,	*North Berwick.*	15 N. H.
Wheeler, Zachariah Jordan,	*South Gorham.*	40 N. H.

6

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
AVERY, NEWELL AUGUSTUS,	*Prospect.*	17 N. H.
DEPUY, WELLINGTON, A.B.,	*Tecumseh, Mich.*	22 N. H.
FROST, ROBERT DAVID, A.B.,	*Lewiston.*	26 N. H.
REMICK, JOSIAH MOSES,	*Milton Mills, N. H.*	Union street.

4

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ADAMS, JOHN QUINCY, A.B.,	*Bowdoinham.*	30 N. H.
BOYD, CHARLES SUMNER,	*Newport.*	28 N. H.
BURGESS, GIDEON ALBERT, A.B.,	*Providence, R. I.*	24 N. H.
FRANKLIN, JOSEPH REDDING,	*Lowell, Mass.*	20 N. H.
GEORGE, FRANK DAVID, A.B.,	*Augusta.*	30 N. H.
GOWEN, LEWIS WOODBURY,	*Poland.*	28 N. H.
UFFORD, EDWARD SMITH,	*Portland.*	40 N. H.

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

PROFESSOR RICH.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

PROFESSOR HAYES.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, genuineness, and mutual relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverence; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Senior Year.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

WEEKLY RECITATIONS.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

MR. T. H. STACY.—Weekly Exercises in Elocution of all the Classes; including Vocal Culture, Reading, and Expression.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Board, $3 per week. Those wishing to board in clubs can do so at less expense. Catalogues, $1. Incidentals, $1 per term. Tuition, room, and library free. Students needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars each, annually.

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean Society.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Chapel Services.

The students attend prayers in the Theological Chapel once a day, at 9 A.M.

Reading Room.

A well furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of Study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,400
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	9,200

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from the Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence fifteen years, and is named in honor of the late Hon. BENJAMIN EDWARD BATES, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. BATES has paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Corporation.

The Corporation consists of forty-one members: The President—the Board of Fellows, fifteen in number—and the Board of Overseers, twenty-five in number; and its legal name is: "The President and Trustees of Bates College."

Funds.

Funds are needed for the erection of additional College buildings, namely: One for the occupancy of the students, one for a Library, one for an Observatory, and one for the Latin School. They are needed for the purchase of books and apparatus; and, also, to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.
2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.
3. It is a College where the scale of expenses is low, and where it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

FUNDS FROM THE ALUMNI.—Eleven thousand dollars have been subscribed by the Alumni; one thousand of the sum by the class of '77, to endow a scholarship.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	16	
Junior Class	22	
Sophomore Class	44	
Freshman Class	45	
		—127
Theological School.		
Senior Class	6	
Middle Class	4	
Junior Class	7	
		— 17
Total		144

Abbreviations.

H. H.......Hathorn Hall.
P. H.......Parker Hall.
N. H.......Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1878—Fall Term closes..................Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks.

1879—Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

Feb. 27.—Day of Prayer for Colleges....................Thursday.

March 28.—Spring Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 8.—Summer Term begins............................Tuesday.

June 14.—Examination for Admission to College......Saturday, 9 A.M.

" 18.—Examination of Senior Class...................Wednesday.

" 19.—Examination of Junior Class ....Thursday.

" 20, 21.—Examination of Sophomore Class...Friday and Saturday.

" 20, 21.—Examination of Freshman Class....Friday and Saturday.

" 21.—Examination of Theological School...............Saturday.

" 22.—Baccalaureate Exercises ....Sunday, 2½ P.M.

" 22.—Sermon before Theological School...........Sunday, 7¾ P.M.

" 23.—Junior Exhibition..........................Monday, 7¾ P.M.

" 24.—Anniversary of the Theological School.....Tuesday, 10 A.M.

" 24.—Annual Meeting of the Alumni...............Tuesday, P.M.

" 24.—Concert...................................Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.

" 25.—Examination for Admission to College....Wednesday, 9 A.M.

" 25.—Annual Meeting of the Corporation ......Wednesday, 9 A.M.

" 25.—Address before the Literary Societies....Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.

" 26.—Commencement ....Thursday.

" 26.—Class Exercises...........................Thursday, 7¾ P.M.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 16.—Examination for Admission to College......Saturday, 9 A.M.

" 19.—Fall Term begins ....Tuesday.

CATALOGUS

SENATUS ACADEMICI,

ET EORUM

QUI MUNERA ET OFFICIA GESSERUNT,

QUIQUE ALIQUO GRADU EXORNATI FUERUNT,

IN

ACADEMIA BATESINI,

LEWISTONIÆ,

IN

REPUBLICA MAINENSI.

LEWISTONIÆ:
NELSON DINGLEY ET AL., TYPOGRAPHIS.
MDCCCLXXVIII.

MONITUM.

Clericorum nomina Italicis literis imprimuntur.
E vita cesserunt stelligeri.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS.

PRÆSES.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1863	OREN-BURBANK CHENEY, S.T.D.	

SOCII.

1863	*Oren-Burbank Cheney*, S.T.D., Præses	1873
1863	**Ebenezer Knowlton*, A.M.	*1874
1863	*Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, A.M.	*1878
1863	*Jacobus Calder*, S.T.D.	1873
1863	Jacobus-Gillespie Blaine, LL.D.	
1863	*Dexter Waterman*	
1863	*Johannes-Gulielmus Perkins	*1872
1863	Abial-Mason Jones	
1863	*Gulielmus-Hobbs Littlefield*	1869
1863	Alonzo Garcelon, M.D.	
1863	*Johannes-Atkinson Lowell*, A.M.	
1863	Nelson Dingley, LL.D.	
1867	Josua-Lawrence Chamberlain, LL.D., ex off.	1871
1868	*Josias Bardwell	1873
1868	*Johannes Fullonton*, S.T.D.	1872
1869	*Isaacus-Dalton Stewart*, A.M.	1877
1871	Sidney Perham, A.M., ex officio	1873
1872	Gulielmus-Barry Wood	1877
1872	Enoch-Winslow Page	
1873	Georgius-Franciscus Fabyan	1875
1873	Henricus Williamson, A.M.	
1873	*Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	*1876
1873	*Albertus-Hayford Heath*, A.M.	1877
1875	Georgius-Gilman Fogg, LL.D.	
1875	Benjamin-Jacobus Cole	
1877	Person-Colby Cheney, A. M.	
1877	Cyrus-Henricus Latham	
1877	Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton	
1877	Georgius-Francus Mosher	
1878	Henricus-Berry Hammond	

CURATORES.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1863	Amos-DeForest Lockwood, Præses	1871
1863	Henricus Williamson, A.M.	1873
1863	Samuel Farnham, A.M.	
1863	Georgius-Lee Ward	1873
1863	Bradbury Sylvester	1878
1863	* *Georgius-Tiffany Day*, S.T.D.	*1875
1863	*Alexander-Hatch Morrell*	1873
1863	Georgius-Hodgdon Ricker, A.M.	1872
1863	Levi-Woodbury Gilman	
1863	*Orange-Treadwell Moulton*	1873
1863	Theodorus Wells	1873
1863	*Jason Mariner*	
1863	* Oliverus Hill	1872
1863	*Carolus-Hutchins Smith*	1872
1863	*Franciscus-Asbury Robinson*, Ph.D.	1872
1863	*Josephus-Stone Burgess*, Præses	1878
1863	*Georgius-Winthrop Bean*	
1863	*Carolus-Fox Penney*, A.M.	
1863	*Moses-Hanscom Tarbox*, A.M.	1877
1863	*Azael Lovejoy*	1877
1864	Benjamin-Jacobus Cole	1875
1868	Franciscus Skinner, A.M.	1873
1868	*Georgius-Wilson Howe*, A.M.	
1868	Georgius-Delwin Vittum	
1868	*Carolus-Sumner Perkins*, A.M.	
1871	Enoch-Winslow Page	1872
1872	Benjamin Dore	1876
1872	Josephus-White Perkins	
1872	*Albertus-Hayford Heath*, A.M.	1873
1872	*De Witt-Clinton Durgin*, S.T.D.	1876
1872	Cyrus-Henricus Latham	1876
1873	*Arthurus Given*, A.M.	
1873	Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, A.B.	1877
1873	*Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster*, A.B.	
1873	*Atwood-Bond Meservey*, Ph.D.	1874
1873	*Ethnan-Gulielmus Porter*	1875
1873	Carolus-Albertus Mooers, A.B.	1875
1873	Johannes-Dudley Philbrick, LL.D.	
1874	Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, A.M.	1875
1875	*Gulielmus-Henricus Bowen*, S.T.D., Præses	
1875	Ephraim-Chandler Benson	

Accessus.		Exitus.
1875	Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, M.D.	
1875	*Georgius-Small Ricker*	
1875	Lymanus-Granville Jordan, A.M.	
1876	*Ethnan-Gulielmus Porter*	
1876	Cyrus-Grenville Emery, A.M.	
1876	Josias Chase, A.M.	
1877	Isaacus Goddard, A.M.	1878
1877	Georgius-Byron Files, A.M.	
1877	Johannes-Sewall Brown, A.M.	
1878	Lindley-Murray Webb, A.B.	
1878	Georgius-Edvinus Smith, A.B.	

THESAURARII.

1863	*Oren-Burbank Cheney*, S.T.D., Præses, Socius	1864
1864	Abial-Mason Jones, Socius	1866
1866	Levi-Woodbury Gilman, Curator	1870
1870	Abial-Mason Jones, Socius	

PROFESSORES.

LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM GRÆCARUM.

1863	Levi-Wentworth Stanton, A.M.	1866

LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM LATINARUM.

1863	Jonathan-Young Stanton, A.M.	

MATHESIS.

1863	*Selden-Fletcher Neal, A.M.	1864
1865	Johannes-Warren Lamb, A.M.	1868
1876	Johannes-Holmes Rand, A.M.	

LINGUARUM RECENTIUM.

1864	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	1868
1868	Thomas-Lemuel Angell, A.M.	

CHEMIÆ.

1865	Ricardus-Calvinus Stanley, A.M.	

RHET. ET LING. ANGLIC.

1868	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	1869
1871	Georgius-Colby Chase, A.M.	

PHILOSOPHIÆ INT. ET MOR.

1869	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	

HISTORIÆ ECCLESIASTICÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ PASTORALIS.

1870	*Johannes Fullonton*, S.T.D.	

RHETORICÆ SACRÆ.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1870	_Johannes-Jay Butler_, S.T.D.	1873
1873	*_Urias Balkam_, S.T.D.	*1874

THEOLOGIÆ.

1870	_Jacobus-Albertus Howe_, A.M.	

HEBRAICI.

1872	Thomas-Hill Rich, A.M.	

ASTRONOMIÆ.

1875	Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, A.M.	

TUTORES.

1863	*Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	1866
1864	Thomas-Thaddeus Morrell, B.S.	1865
1866	*Josephus-Greenleaf Fernald, A.B.	*1867
1867	Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, M.D.	1868
1869	Carolus-Albertus Mooers, A.B.	1870
1870	Georgius-Colby Chase, A.M.	1871
1870	_Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton_, A.M.	1872
1871	_Arthurus Given_, A.M.	1872
1872	_Clarentius-Augustus Bickford_, A.M.	1875
1873	Francus-Woodbury Cobb, A.B.	1875
1874	Edmundus-Randall Angell, A.B.	1875
1875	_Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder_, A.M.	1876
1876	Thomas-Hobbs Stacy, A.B.	

PRÆLECTORES.

ANAT. ET PHYSIOL.

1863	Alonzo Garcelon, M.D.	

HISTORIÆ.

1874	_Carolus-Howard Malcom_, S.T.D.	

RELIGIONIS NATURALIS ET REVELATÆ.

1870	_Jacob-Merrill Manning_, S.T.D.	

BIBLIOTHECARII.

1863	*Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	1866
1866	Jonathan-Young Stanton, A.M.	

1878.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS.

OREN-BURBANK CHENEY, S.T.D.,
PRÆSES.

JOHANNES FULLONTON, S.T.D.,
HIST. ECCLESIASTICÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ PASTORALIS PROFESSOR.

JONATHAN-YOUNG STANTON, A.M.,
LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM LATINARUM PROFESSOR.

BENJAMIN-FRANCISCUS HAYES, S.T.D.,
PHILOSOPHIÆ INT. ET MOR. PROFESSOR.

RICARDUS-CALVINUS STANLEY, A.M.,
CHEMIÆ PROFESSOR.

THOMAS-LEMUEL ANGELL, A.M.,
LINGUARUM RECENTIUM PROFESSOR.

JACOBUS-ALBERTUS HOWE, S.T.D.,
THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR.

GEORGIUS-COLBY CHASE, A.M.,
RHET. ET LING. ANGLIC. PROFESSOR.

THOMAS-HILL RICH, A.M.,
HEBRAICI PROFESSOR.

JOHANNES-HOLMES RAND, A.M.,
MATHESIS PROFESSOR.

THOMAS-HOBBS STACY, A.B.,
TUTOR.

ALUMNI.

ARTHURUS GIVEN, Præses.
THOMAS-HOBBS STACY, Secretarius.
THOMAS-HOBBS STACY, Thesaurarius.
CLARENTIUS-AUGUSTUS BICKFORD, Orator, 1879.
FREDERICUS-BENJAMIN STANFORD, Poeta, 1879.

1867.

Arthurus Given, Mr., Tutor, Curator
Albertus-Hayford Heath, Mr., Curator, Socius
Joel-Stevens Parsons, Mr.
Johannes-Holmes Rand, Mr., Math. Prof.
Georgius-Small Ricker, Mr., Curator
Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, Mr., Tutor, M.D. Bowd., Curator
Winfield-Scott Stockbridge, Mr.
Harrison-French Wood, Mr.
8

1868.

Georgius-Colby Chase, Mr., Tutor, Rhet. et Ling. Anglic. Prof.
Grenville-Cyrus Emery, Mr.
Thomas Oaks Knowlton
Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, Curator
Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, Mr., Curator, Astron. Prof.
5

1869.

Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster, Curator
Georgius-Byron Files, Mr., Curator
Lucien-Chase Graves
Maria-Wheelwright Mitchell
Carolus-Albertus Mooers, Tutor, Curator
Galenus-Alphonso Newhall
Addison Small
7

1870.

Josias Chase, Mr., Curator
Alfredus-Greenlief Chick
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Mr.
*Carolus-Otis Freeman, *1871 æt. 28
Isaacus Goddard, Mr., Curator
Isaacus-Gualterus Hanson
Alphonso Luzerne Houghton, Mr., Tutor, Socius
Lymanus-Granville Jordan, Mr., Curator
Francus-Herbert Morrell
Everett-Ammi Nash, Mr.
*Carolus-Henricus Pearson, *1877
Carolus-Edvardus Raymond
Gulielmus-Ellery-Channing Rich, Mr.
Dexter-Megquire Small
*Eben-Eugenius Wade, *1872 æt. 24
Lindley-Murray Webb, Curator
16

1871.

Johannes-True Abbott
Georgius-Washington Flint
Jacobus-Nelson Ham
Carolus-Horatius Hersey
Liberty-Haven Hutchinson, Mr.
Jesse-Miles Libby
Henricus-Gulielmus Lincoln
Albion-Newton Marston, Mr.
8

1872.

Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, Mr.
Clarentius-Augustus Bickford, Mr., Tutor
Herbert Blake

Johannes-Sewall Brown, Mr., Curator
Alonzo-Marston Garcelon, M.D.
Georgius-Edvinus Gay
Edvardus-Jasper Goodwin, Mr.
Carolus-Loray Hunt
Johannes-Ambrose Jones, Mr.
*Arthurus-Given Moulton, *1875
Edvinus-Franciscus Nason, Mr.
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham, Mr.
Georgius-Herbert Stockbridge, Mr.
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder, Mr.
14

1873.

Edmundus-Randall Angell, Mr.
Jacobus-Hutchins Baker, Mr.
Francus-Woodbury Cobb, Mr.
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Carolus Davis
Isaacus-Chase Dennett
*Abel-Freeman Goodenow, *1873 æt. 28
Anna-Elizabetha Haley, A.M.
Nathan-Willard Harris, Ph.D. Yale
Freedom Hutchinson
Leslie-Clifton Jewell
Almon Cyrus Libby
Johannes-Piper Marston
Carolus-Bonney Reade
Gulielmus Rynne, Mr.
Edvinus-Prescott Sampson
Edvinus-Augustus Smith
Georgius-Edvinus Smith, Curator
Lutherus-Robinson White
19

1874.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Henricus-Wilkins Chandler
Freeman-Turner Crommett, Mr.
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Carolus-Samuel Frost
Robertus Given
Gulielmus-Henricus Ham
Johannes-Henricus Hoffman
Josias Fontaine Keene
Alvah-Ory Moulton, Mr.
Francus-Pierce Moulton, Mr.
Franciscus-Low Noble
Reuel-Willford Rogers
Augustinus Simmons, Mr.
Thomas-Perkins Smith
Thomas Spooner
Fredericus-Benjamin Stanford
*Martin-Atwell Way, Mr., *1877 æt. 31
18

1875.

Jacobus-Raymond Brackett, Mr.
Herveius-Sumner Cowell, Mr.
Forrest-Leroy Evans
Francus-Boutelle Fuller, Mr.
Horatius-Francus Giles
Francus-Henricus Hall
Josephus-Herbert Hutchins
Jacobus Nash, Mr.
Georgius Oak
Ludovicus-Merritt Palmer, Mr.
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Francus-Hartford Smith
Albertus-Moore Spear
Carolus-Godfrey Warner, Mr.
Francus-Leslie Washburn
Georgius-Willard Wood, Ph.D. Yale
17

1876.

Enoch-Case Adams
Georgius,Fish Adams
Wendell-Holmes Adams
Dennis-Josephus Callahan
Gulielmus-Orville Collins
Johannes-Gulielmus Daniels
Marion Douglass
Jacobus-Oscar Emerson
Fredericus-Ernest Emrich
Reuel-Jefferson Everett
Edvardus-Rollins Goodwin
Jacobus-Holman Huntington
Gualterus-Corren Leavitt
Carolus-Sumner Libby
Gulielmus-Henricus Merryman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey
Irving-Cushing Phillips
Johannes Rankin
Hiram-Waldo Ring
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Georgius-Loring White
Edvardus Whitney
Horatius Woodbury
Benjamin-Herbert Young
24

1877.

*Ezechiel-Henricus Besse, *1878
Ludovicus-Abram Burr
Josephus-Aubrey Chase
Oliverus-Barrett Clason
Pell-Russell Clason
Clarentius-Vaulney Emerson
Benjamin-Tappan Hathaway
*Alanson-Bean Merrill, *1878
Newell-Perkins Noble
Joanna-Rich North
Henricus-Gualterus Oakes
Francus-Folsom Phillips
Augustus-Gulielmus Potter
Jacobus-Watson Smith
Giles-Alfredus Stuart
Johannes-Kinzer Tomlinson
Carolina-Maria Warner
Georgius-Henricus Wyman
18

1878.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Morius Adams
Francus-Hewitt Bartlett
Delbert-Matthias Benner
Francus-Herbert Briggs
Clarentius-Elwood Brockway
Millard-Fillmore Daggett
Alden-Marshall Flagg
Amazias Gatchell
Francus-David George
Benjamin-Sumner Hurd
Carolus-Edvinus Hussey
Johannes-Wesley Hutchins
Franciscus-Oliverus Mower
Carolus-Fremont Peaslee
Henricus-Albertus Rundlett
Ernest-Varian Scribner
Ezra-Bonney Vining

18

1879.

Nondum laureati.

Thomas-Jacobus Bollin
Edgar-Merrill Briggs
Francus-Leonardus Buker
Emery-Winfield Given
Fletcher Howard
Rodney-Fuller Johonnett
Francus-Nelson Kincaid
Willard-Ernest Lane
Thurston-Merrill Lombard
Elisha-Atwood McCollister
Simon-Connor Mosely
Francus-Pierce Otis
Gualterus-Eugenius Ranger
Carolus-Morris Sargent
Melville-Clarentius Smart
Allison-Eugenius Tuttle

16

Numerus integer, 188.

ALUMNI THEOLOGICI.

1871.

Georgius-Washington Knapp
*West-Gould Willis, *1874
2

1872.

Ludovicus Dexter
Arthurus Given
Carolus-Wesley Griffin
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton
Georgius-Small Ricker
Harrison-French Wood
6

1873.

Albertus-Pomeroy Houghtaling
Ozro Roys
2

1874.

Emery-Hutchins Butts
1

1875.

Clarentius-Augustus Bickford
Johannes-McKenzie Lowden
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham
Benjamin-Atherton Sherwood
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder
5

1876.

Gulielmus-Harding Cutting
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Jacob-Sanborn Neal
Llewellyn-Wing Raymond
4

1877.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Georgius-Barton Blaisdell
Carolus-Densmore Dudley
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Fredericus-Ernest Emrich
Thomas Spooner
Horatius-Jerome White
7

1878.

Carolus-Samuel Frost
Hibbert Lockhart
2

1879.

[Nondum laureati.

Henricus-Stiles Morgan
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Carolus-Lutherus Pinkham
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Zacharias-Jordan Wheeler
6

Numerus integer, 35.

HONORARII.

◆

1867.

Franklinus Simmons, Mr.
* *Urias Balkham*, Amh. 1837 et Mr., S.T.D. *1874
Jeremias Phillips, S.T.D.

1868.

Dawson Burns, Mr.
Georgius-Herveius Ball, Mad. Univ. Mr. 1857, S.T.D.

1869.

Carolus-Alanson Bailey, Mr.
Stephanus-Gano Abbott, Mr.
JACOBUS-GILLESPIE BLAINE, Socius, Coll. Wash. Penn. 1847 et Mr., in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. Prolocutor, Senator, LL.D.

1870.

Oren Bartlett, Mr.
Johannes Buckley, S.T.D.

1871.

Samuel-Dwight Bates, Mr.
Samuel-Dudley Church, Mr.
SIDNEY PERHAM, Socius, Reipub. Mainen. Gubernator, Mr.

1872.

Carolus-Howard Malcom, Edinb. Univ. 1851, Ludov. Univ. 1853, S.T.D.
JOHANNES-DUDLEY PHILBRICK, Curator, Dart. 1842 et Mr., Superintentor Bostoniæ Scholarum, LL.D.
*JABEZ BURNS, 1846, Univ. Wesl. LL.D., S.T.D. *1876

1873.

*Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, Socius, Mr. *1878
Atwood-Bond Meservey, Curator, Mr., Dart., Acad. apud Nov. Hant. N.H. Præses, Ph.D.
Ransom Dunn, in Hillsd. Coll. Rhet. Sac. Prof., S.T.D.
*Asa Redington, LL.D. *1874

1874.

Georgius-Washington Quinby, S.T.D.
NELSON DINGLEY, Socius, Dart. 1855 et Mr., Reipub. Mainen. Gubernator, LL.D.
GEORGIUS-GILMAN FOGG, Socius, Dart. 1839 et Mr., Helv. Legatus, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Senator, LL.D.

1875.

David-McLane Reeves, Howd. Coll. Ala. 1857, S.T.D.
Henricus-Pierson Torsey, Wesl. Univ. 1846 Mr., McKend. Coll. 1861 LL.D., Main. Wesl. Acad. et Inst. Coll. Fem. Præses, S.T.D.
DEWITT-CLINTON DURGIN, Curator, U. Coll. et Mr., Hillsd. Coll. Præses, S.T.D.

1876.

Ricardus-Bowdler Sharpe, Mr.
Willard Small, Mr.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of the late Lyman Nichols, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the Second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students:

Calendar.

1878—Aug. 20. Fall Term began .... Tuesday.
Nov. 22. Fall Term closes .... Friday.

Vacation of three weeks.

Dec. 17. Winter Term begins .... Tuesday.
1879—March 14. Winter Term closes .... Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

April 1. Summer Term begins .... Tuesday.
June 20. Summer Term closes .... Friday.

Vacation of nine weeks.

Aug. 26. Fall Term begins .... Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Fritz W. Baldwin, A.M., Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Gideon A. Burgess, A.B., Teacher of History and Geography; Ivory F. Frisbee, Teacher of Mathematics; James F. Parsons, Assistant Teacher in Latin; Francis L. Hayes, Teacher of Elocution and Rhetoric.

THE BATES STUDENT.

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction of the Students of the College.

TERMS—$1.00 per year, invariably in advance.
Single copies, 10 cents.

The STUDENT will be furnished to all subscribers until an explicit order is received for its discontinuance, and until all arrearages are paid, as required by law.

Rates of advertising, 75 cents per inch for first and 25 cents for each subsequent insertion.

Missing numbers will be sent to any subscriber on application to the manager.

The Magazine will be for sale at the following bookstores: Benjamin Chandler's, Douglass & Cook's, and Stevens & Co.'s, Lewiston; Willard Small & Co.'s, Auburn; and Loring, Short & Harmon's, Portland.

Literary communications should be addressed to the Editors. All subscriptions and business letters to the

MANAGER OF THE STUDENT,
BATES COLLEGE,
LEWISTON, ME.

H
9-80

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1879-80.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
JUN 6 19
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE,

1879-80.

LEWISTON:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1879.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN.

ABIAL M. JONES.

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.

ENOCH W. PAGE.

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M.

Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D.

Hon. BENJAMIN J. COLE.

Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M.

Hon. CYRUS H. LATHAM.

Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M.

GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M.

Hon. HENRY B. HAMMOND, A.M.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., President.

First Class—Term Expires 1883.

Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Rev. Ethnan W. Porter.
Lindley M. Webb, A.M.
Rev. Arthur Given, A.M.
George E. Smith, A.B.

Second Class—Term Expires 1884.

Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Levi W. Gilman.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.
William E. C. Rich, A.M.

Third Class—Term Expires 1880.

Rev. Jason Mariner.
Hon. John D. Philbrick, LL.D.
Ephraim C. Benson.
Rev. George S. Ricker, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

Fourth Class—Term Expires 1881.

Rev. Joseph S. Burgess.
Rev. George W. Bean.
Rev. Charles F. Penney, A.M.
Grenville C. Emery, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

Fifth Class—Term Expires 1882.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
William B. Wood.
Rev. Charles S. Perkins, A.M.
George B. Files, A.M.
John S. Brown, A.M.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M., *Secretary*.

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Abial M. Jones.
Hon. Nelson Dingley, Jr., LL.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Hon. Cyrus H. Latham.
Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

George G. Fogg, LL.D.
Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Abial M. Jones.
Richard C. Stanley, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Albert R. Savage, A.M.
Cyrus Jordan, A.M.
Rev. Joseph W. C. Rich, A.M.
Albert M. Spear, A.M.

AUDITORS.

Joseph W. Perkins.
Rev. George W. Bean.

Abial M. Jones, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,
Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,
Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., PRESIDENT.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M., *Secretary and Librarian.*

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M., *Registrar.*

Students.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Beane, Albert Abner,	*East Hardwick, Vt.*	47 P. H.
Deshon, Charles Hill,	*South Limington.*	61 P. H.
Farrar, Ernest Herbert,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Frisbee, Ivory Franklin,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
Harris, Laura Woodbury,	*West Minot.*	College Street.
Hayes, Francis Little,	*Lewiston.*	Mountain Avenue.
Heald, Josiah H.,	*Lovell.*	Main Street.
Hoyt, Will Adams,	*Winthrop.*	Main Street.
Judkins, Martin Piper,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
Judkins, Wilbur Henry,	*Monmouth.*	45 P. H.
Martin, William Pitt,	*Newton, Mass.*	Main Street.
Merrill, Harry Leonard,	*Auburn.*	Court Street.
Newton, Mark Trafton,	*Andover.*	53 P. H.

Parsons, James Franklin,	*Eustis.*	Main Street.
Plummer, John Aaron,	*Gardiner.*	39 P. H.
Rankin, Clark Barker,	*Lewiston.*	Nichols Street.
Richards, Elmer Ellsworth,	*Farmington.*	57 P. H.
Sawyer, Eliza Hackett,	*West Minot.*	College Street.
Tarbox, Oren Cheney,	*Burnham.*	College Street.
Woods, Almond LeRoy,	*West Troy.*	39 P. H.

20

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Brown, Winthrop Jumper,	*Auburn.*	9 P. H.
Clark, Emma Jane,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Cook, Charles Sumner,	*Bolster's Mills.*	25 P. H.
Coolidge, Henry Ephraim,	*Canton.*	Wood Street.
Curtis, Walter Paul,	*Auburn.*	Main Street.
Davis, Oscar,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks Street.
Drake, Orville Henry,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	21 P. H.
Emerson, Fred Clarendon,	*Union.*	47 P. H.
Folsom, Harry Peter,	*Lewiston.*	Cottage Street.
Foss, Herbert Everett,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Foster, William Prescott,	*Weld.*	Eastern Avenue.
Gilkey, Ransom Eugene,	*South Strafford, Vt.*	Main Street.
Goding, John Henry,	*Monmouth.*	25 P. H.

Gray, Albion Dwight,	*Dover.*	Nichols Street.
Haskell, Charles Sumner,	*Auburn.*	13 P. H.
Hayden, Wilson Warren,	*Corinna.*	Nichols Street.
Hobbs, William Crosby,	*Wilton.*	College Street.
Holton, John Edgar,	*North Boothbay.*	21 P. H.
Lowden, George Edgar,	*Centreville, N. S.*	Wood Street.
McCleery, Charles Laforest,	*Farmington.*	Wood Street.
McGillicuddy, Daniel,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Nevens, Henry Beecher,	*Auburn.*	9 P. H.
Parsons, John Henry,	*Eustis.*	Wood Street.
Perkins, William Blair,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Perkins, William Thomas,	*Ashland, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Pike, Mary Katharine,	*Northwood, N. H.*	College Street.
Pitts, Eddy Thomas,	*East Corinth.*	Main Street.
Record, George Lawrence,	*Auburn.*	13 P. H.
Rideout, Bates Sewall,	*Garland.*	Main Street.
Roberts, Henry Sands,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Wood Street.
Robinson, Reuel,	*Palmyra.*	Brooks Street.
Rowell, Eugene Dunbar,	*Fairfield.*	Wood Street.

Sanborn, Clifton Packard,	*Weld.*	Nichols Street.
Shattuck, John Franklin,	*West Derby, Vt.*	Main Street.
Strout, Charles Albion,	*Minot.*	51 P. H.
Twitchell, Frank Arthur,	*Pittsfield.*	9 P. H.
Wilbur, Frank Henry,	*Lewiston.*	Wood Street.
Williams, Charles Walter,	*Georgetown.*	Birch Street.

38

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BLANCHARD, FRANK LEROY,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
BULLEN, HENRY STAPLES,	*Belfast.*	H. H.
CARPENTER, HOWARD,	*Houlton.*	Cor. Union and Brooks.
CHASE, HERBERT HARRISON,	*Unity.*	Cor. Nichols and Vale.
CLARK, WILLIAM GODING,	*Sangerville.*	Riverside Street.
COGSWELL, WARREN HARRIMAN,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	Wood Street.
DAVIS, CORINNA ODELLA,	*Bryant's Pond.*	Cor. Russell and Wellman.
DOUGLASS, JOHN WESLEY,	*Gardiner.*	H. H.
DOUGLASS, RUFUS HENRY,	*East Dixfield.*	61 P. H.
DRESSER, WILLIAM HENRY,	*Lovell.*	Horton Street.
EATON, BENJAMIN GALEN,	*Hermon.*	Main Street.
EMMONS, GEORGE PORTER,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.
FORBES, AVOLINE REBECCA,	*Buckfield.*	Nichols Street.
FORBES, ELEANOR BICKNELL,	*Buckfield.*	Nichols Street.
FOSTER, ISA BICKNELL,	*East Hebron.*	Nichols Street.
HARLOW, IRWIN LORANUS,	*Auburn.*	5 P. H.

Hoyt, Walter Scott,	*Wilton.*	11 P. H.
Libby, Chalmers Hill,	*Boston, Mass.*	Sabattus Street.
Lowell, Stephen Arthur,	*West Minot.*	Main Street.
Mansur, Adelbert Whitney,	*Houlton.*	Union Street.
Mason, Charles Edward,	*Monroe.*	Riverside Street.
McKenney, Lewis Timothy,	*Dexter.*	H. H.
Merrill, John Frye,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Norcross, Irving Milburn,	*Winthrop.*	15 P. H.
Nutting, Clarence Luciene,	*Plymouth, N. H.*	Wood Street.
Pease, Daniel Eugene,	*Phillips.*	Bates Street.
Perkins, John Carroll,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Richards, Edmund Russell,	*Farmington.*	63 P. H.
Skillings, Willis,	*Norway.*	Nichols Street.
Snow, Joseph Henry,	*Lewiston.*	Horton Street.
Tarr, Leonard Merrill,	*Brunswick.*	Blake Street.
Thompson, Lewis McGregor,	*Mechanic Falls.*	Main Street.
Tracy, Olin Hobbs,	*Minot.*	N. H.
Twaddle, William Valdo,	*Weld.*	Nichols Street.
Weeks, George Granville,	*Fairfield.*	Wood Street.
Wood, Fremont,	*Winthrop.*	15 P. H.

36

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Ambrose, Jennie Eliza,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Atwater, Clifford James,	*Collinsville, Conn.*	49 P. H.
Barber, Willie Herbert,	*Gray.*	Wood Street.
Bartlett, Oliver Leslie,	*Rockland.*	Webster Street.
Beals, Galen Manly,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Bickford, Susie Emma,	*Lewiston.*	Wood Street.
Cowell, William Frank,	*Gardiner.*	Main Street.
Crossman, Frank Albert,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Crowley, John Alton,	*South Lewiston.*	Brooks Street.
Dingley, Edward Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Dorr, Henry Ossian,	*Gardiner.*	63 P. H.
Everett, Elmer,	*Minot.*	43 P. H.
Files, Fred Howard,	*West Gorham.*	Sabattus Street.
Foss, Fred Eugene,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.

Frederick, James Hartwell,	*East Monmouth.*	Riverside Street.
Frisbee, Mary Phillips,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
Frisbee, Oliver Libby,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
Garcelon, Edith Spear,	*Lewiston.*	Ash Street.
Gile, Orison Levi,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Union Street.
Grice, Daniel Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
Ham, Judson Baxter,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	Sabattus Street.
Harlow, Alvan Carroll,	*Auburn.*	49 P. H.
Hatch, Edward Joshua,	*Wells Depot.*	Sabattus Street.
Hinds, Benjamin Jason,	*Fairfield.*	Wood Street.
Hunt, Lee Browne,	*Gray.*	Riverside Street.
Johnson, Merritt Austin,	*Rockland.*	Webster Street.
Jordan, Elmer Porter,	*Lisbon.*	Riverside Street.
Lennan, James Daniel,	*Gardiner.*	Main Street.
Little, Nellie Roak,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Lothrop, Frank Burton,	*Leeds.*	College Street.
Lord, Herbert Mayhew,	*Rockland.*	Webster Street.
Manson, Frederic Ernest,	*Gardiner.*	63 P. H.
Marston, Edward Pitt,	*Monmouth.*	Riverside Street.

Millett, Adelbert,	*West Auburn.*	51 P. H.
Millett, Albert Emerson,	*West Minot.*	51 P. H.
Nutter, Richard Wallace,	*Dexter.*	Riverside Street.
Perham, Frank Eugene,	*Auburn.*	53 P. H.
Reade, John Leslie,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Remick, Everett,	*Wolfborough, N. H.*	Union Street.
Sargent, Charles Edward,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	Sabattus Street.
Smith, Eugene Franklin,	*Norway.*	Lisbon Street.
Spaulding, Kirk Wheeler,	*Sumner.*	Court Street, Auburn.
Spratt, Frank Allen,	*Hermon.*	Riverside Street.
Tinkham, Alonzo Emery,	*East Monmouth.*	College Street.
Tucker, Hoyt Henderson,	*Athens.*	Brooks Street.
Whitmarsh, Dudley Lyford,	*Farmington, N. H.*	
Wright, Benjamin Franklin,	*Lewiston.*	Franklin Street.

47

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad, and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plain Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
Selections from Herodotus	Felton.
Latin Prose Composition	Abbott.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase.
Selections from Thucydides	Felton.
History of Greece	Smith.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Lincoln.
Olynthiacs of Demosthenes	Tyler.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly).	

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Prometheus of Aeschylus	Davies.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Tacitus	Tyler.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
or French	Corneille's Cinna.
Rhetoric	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
Language	Shepherd.
English of the Fourteenth Century	Carpenter.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German	Otto's Grammar and Evan's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy	Perry.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy	Orton.
German	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.
Botany	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures)	Porter.
Astronomy	Loomis.
Chemistry (with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature	Taine.
Psychology (continued).	
Logic (begun)	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures)	Dana.
Logic (completed)	Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defence of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the scholarship:

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Folsom Scholarship.

Endowed by the brothers, Franklin William Folsom, Esq., Melville Mark Folsom, Esq., and Albion Parker Folsom, M.D., of Oldtown.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige St. Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. Named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco St. Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdal D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., Providence, R. I.

Bartlett Scholarship.

Endowed by the Main St. Free Baptist Church, Lewiston. Named in honor of the late Rev. Flavel Bartlett.

Bowen Scholarship.

Endowed by the late Nathaniel Bowen of Providence, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars*, and a second of *seven dollars*.

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars*, and a second of *six dollars*.

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars*, and a second of *five dollars*.

Second—For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

Third—For Excellence in Public Debate.

Each Term—A prize of *ten dollars.* Six members of the Sophomore Class are drawn by lot to participate in each debate.

Summer Term—The Champion Debate—A prize of *twenty dollars.* Six are elected from the Junior Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows:

For General Scholarship—First Prize, 1879, to I. F. Frisbee, H. E. Coolidge, W. G. Clark. Second Prize, 1879, to J. H. Heald, O. H. Drake, J. C. Perkins.

For Public Declamation—1878, to Miss E. B. Forbes; 1879, to D. McGillicuddy.

For Public Debate—1879, to D. McGillicuddy, C. S. Haskell, O. H. Drake.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requsition in the Senior Year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The *Bates Student* is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager selected from the Junior class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	12 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, etc.	30 00	to	35 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00
Incidentals and Repairs	6 00	to	8 00
Catalogues	1 00		1 00
Total	$164 00		$215 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, etc., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer-meeting is held Wednesday evening.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a Department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45 × 100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty, or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

◆

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE......................Secretary.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

Rev. ETHNAN W. PORTER.

Rev. HARRISON F. WOOD, A.M.

Rev. GEORGE S. RICKER, A.M.

STUDENTS.

◆

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Avery, Newell Augustus,	*Prospect.*	17 N. H.
Depuy, Wellington, A.B.,	*Tecumseh, Mich.*	22 N. H.
Frost, Robert David, A.B.,	*Lewiston.*	26 N. H.
Palmeter, Nathan Sanford, A.B.,	*Avondale, N. S.*	22 N. H.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, John Quincy, A.B.,	*Bowdoinham.*	30 N. H.
Burgess, Gideon Albert, A.B.,	*Providence, R. I.*	24 N. H.
George, Frank David, A.B.,	*Augusta.*	20 N. H.
Gowen, Lewis Woodbury,	*Lewiston.*	Central Avenue.
Remick, Josiah Moses,	*Shapleigh.*	Brooks Street.

5

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Boyd, Charles Sumner,	*Newport.*	Central Avenue.
Briggs, Frank Edward,	*Alexandria, N. H.*	36 N. H.
Franklin, Joseph Reading,	*Lowell, Mass.*	Wood Street.
Graves, Lucien Chase, A.B.,	*Vienna.*	28 N. H.
Hillman, Alfred Thomas,	*Auburn.*	High Street.
Morey, Arthur Leroy, A.B.,	*Lisbon Falls.*	38 N. H.
Musgrove, George Nelson,	*Apohaqui, N. B.*	40 N. H.
Ufford, Edward Smith,	*East Auburn.*	40 N. H.
Wiggin, George Owen,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	34 N. H.

9

COURSE OF STUDY.

◆

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

PROFESSOR RICH.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

PROFESSOR HAYES.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, Genuineness, and Mutual Relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Senior Year.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

WEEKLY RECITATIONS.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Board, $3 per week. Those wishing to board in clubs can do so at less expense. Catalogues, $1. Incidentals, $1 per term. Tuition, room, and library free. Students needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars each, annually.

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Chapel Services.

The students attend prayers in the Theological Chapel once a day, at 9 A.M.

Reading Room.

A well furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of Study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,537
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	9,337

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from the Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence sixteen years, and is named in honor of the late Hon. Benjamin Edward Bates, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. Bates has paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Corporation.

The Corporation consists of forty-one members: The President—the Board of Fellows, fifteen in number—and the Board of Overseers, twenty-five in number; and its legal name is: "The President and Trustees of Bates College."

Funds.

Funds are needed for the erection of additional College buildings, namely: One for the occupancy of the students, one for a Library, one for an Observatory, and one for the Latin School. They are needed for the purchase of books and apparatus; and, also, to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.

2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.

3. It is a College where the scale of expenses is low, and where it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

FUNDS FROM THE ALUMNI.—Eleven thousand dollars have been subscribed by the Alumni; one thousand of the sum by the class of '77, to endow a scholarship.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	20	
Junior Class	38	
Sophomore Class	36	
Freshman Class	47	
		—141

Theological School.

Senior Class	4	
Middle Class	5	
Junior Class	9	
		— 18
Total		159

Abbreviations.

H. H.......Hathorn Hall.

P. H.......Parker Hall.

N. H.......Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1879—Fall Term closes..................Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks.

1880—Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

Feb. 26—Day of Prayer for Colleges........................Thursday.
March 26—Spring Term closes..............................Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 6.—Summer Term begins ....Tuesday.
June 19. Examination for Admission to College......Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 23.—Examination of Senior Class...................Wednesday.
" 24.—Examination of Junior Class ....Thursday.
" 25, 26.—Examination of Sophomore Class...Friday and Saturday.
" 25, 26.—Examination of Freshman Class...Friday and Saturday.
" 26.—Examination of Theological School...............Saturday.
" 27.—Baccalaureate Exercises ....Sunday, 2½ P.M.
" 27.—Sermon before Theological School..........Sunday, 7¾ P.M.
" 28.—Junior Exhibition ....Monday, 7¾ P.M.
" 29.—Annual Meeting of the Alumni...............Tuesday, P.M.
" 29.—Concert ....Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 30.—Anniversary of the Theological School..Wednesday, 2½ P.M.
" 30.—Examination for Admission to College....Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 30.—Annual Meeting of the Corporation......Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 30.—Literary Exercises of the Alumni........Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.
July 1.—Address before the Literary Societies.....Thursday, 7¾ P.M.
" 1.—Commencement.................................Thursday.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 21.—Examination for Admission to College.......Saturday, 2 P.M.
" 24.—Fall Term begins..............................Tuesday.

ALUMNI.

JOSIAS CHASE, Præses.

NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Secretarius.

NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Thesaurarius.

GULIELMUS-HENRICUS BOLSTER, Orator, 1880.

CAROLINA-MARIA WARNER, Poeta, 1880.

1867.

Arthurus Given, Mr., Tutor, Curator
Albertus-Hayford Heath, Mr., Curator, Socius
Joel-Stevens Parsons, Mr.
Johannes-Holmes Rand, Mr., Math. Prof.
Georgius-Small Ricker, Mr., Curator
Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, Mr., Tutor, M.D. Bowd., Curator
Winfield-Scott Stockbridge, Mr.
Harrison-French Wood, Mr.
8

1868.

Georgius-Colby Chase, Mr., Tutor, Rhet. et Ling. Anglic. Prof.
Grenville-Cyrus Emery, Mr., Curator
Thomas-Oaks Knowlton
Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, Curator
Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, Mr., Curator, Astron. Prof.
5

1869.

Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster, Curator
Georgius-Byron Files, Mr., Curator
Lucien-Chase Graves
Maria-Wheelwright Mitchell
Carolus-Albertus Mooers, Tutor, Curator
Galenus-Alphonso Newhall
Addison Small
7

1870.

Josias Chase, Mr., Curator
Alfredus-Greenlief Chick
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Mr.
*Carolus-Otis Freeman, *1871 æt. 28
Isaacus Goddard, Mr., Curator
Isaacus-Gualterus Hanson
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton, Mr., Tutor, Socius
Lymanus-Granville Jordan, Mr., Curator
Francus-Herbert Morrell
Everett-Ammi Nash, Mr.
*Carolus-Henricus Pearson, *1877
Carolus-Edvardus Raymond
Gulielmus-Ellery-Channing Rich, Mr., Curator
Dexter-Megquire Small
*Eben-Eugenius Wade, *1872 æt. 24
Lindley-Murray Webb, Curator
16

1871.

Johannes-True Abbott
Georgius-Washington Flint
Jacobus-Nelson Ham
Carolus-Horatius Hersey
Liberty-Haven Hutchinson, Mr.
Jesse-Miles Libby
Henricus-Gulielmus Lincoln
Albion-Newton Marston, Mr.
8

1872.

Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, Mr.
Clarentius-Augustus Bickford, Mr., Tutor
Herbert Blake
Johannes-Sewall Brown, Mr., Curator

Alonzo-Marston Garcelon, M.D.
Georgius-Edvinus Gay
Edvardus-Jasper Goodwin, Mr.
Carolus-Loray Hunt, Mr.
Johannes-Ambrose Jones, Mr.
*Arthurus-Given Moulton, *1875
Edvinus-Franciscus Nason, Mr.
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham, Mr.
Georgius-Herbert Stockbridge, Mr.
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder, Mr.
14

1873.

Edmundus-Randall Angell, Mr.
Jacobus-Hutchins Baker, Mr.
Francus-Woodbury Cobb, Mr.
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Carolus Davis
Isaacus-Chase Dennett
*Abel-Freeman Goodenow, *1873
æt. 28
Anna-Elizabetha Haley, A.M.
Nathan-Willard Harris, Ph.D. Yale
Freedom Hutchinson
Leslie-Clifton Jewell
Almon-Cyrus Libby
Johannes-Piper Marston
Carolus-Bonney Reade
Gulielmus Rynne, Mr.
Edvinus-Prescott Sampson
Edvinus-Augustus Smith
Georgius-Edvinus Smith, Curator
Lutherus-Robinson White
19

1874.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Henricus-Wilkins Chandler
Freeman-Turner Crommett, Mr.
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Carolus-Samuel Frost
Robertus Given
Gulielmus-Henricus Ham
Johannes-Henricus Hoffman
Josias-Fontaine Keene
Alvah-Ory Moulton, Mr.
Francus-Pierce Moulton, Mr.
Franciscus-Low Noble
Reuel-Willford Rogers
Augustinus Simmons, Mr.
Thomas-Perkins Smith
Thomas Spooner
Fredericus-Benjamin Stanford
**Martin-Atwell Way, Mr.*, *1877
æt. 31
18

1875.

Jacobus-Raymond Brackett, Mr.
Herveius-Sumner Cowell, Mr.
Forrest-Leroy Evans
Francus-Boutelle Fuller, Mr.
Horatius-Francus Giles
Francus-Henricus Hall
Josephus-Herbert Hutchins, Mr.
Jacobus Nash, Mr.
Georgius Oak
Ludovicus-Merritt Palmer, Mr.
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Francus-Hartford Smith
Albertus-Moore Spear
Carolus-Godfrey Warner, Mr.
Francus-Leslie Washburn
Georgius-Willard Wood, Ph.D. Yale
17

1876.

Enoch-Case Adams, Mr.
Georgius-Fish Adams
Wendell-Holmes Adams
Dennis-Josephus Callahan
Gulielmus-Orville Collins, Mr.
Johannes-Gulielmus Daniels, Mr.
Marion Douglass
Jacobus-Oscar Emerson
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich
Reuel-Jefferson Everett
Edvardus-Rollins Goodwin
Jacobus-Holman Huntington
Gualterus-Corren Leavitt
Carolus-Sumner Libby
Gulielmus-Henricus Merryman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey, Mr.
Irving-Cushing Phillips
Johannes Rankin
Hiram-Waldo Ring
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Georgius-Loring White
Edvardus Whitney
Horatius Woodbury, Mr.
Benjamin-Herbert Young
24

1877.

**Ezechiel-Henricus Besse*, *1878
Ludovicus-Abram Burr
Josephus-Aubrey Chase
Oliverus-Barrett Clason
Pell-Russell Clason
Clarentius-Vaulney Emerson
Benjamin-Tappan Hathaway
*Alanson-Bean Merrill, *1878
Newell-Perkins Noble
Joanna-Rich North
Henricus-Gualterus Oakes
Francus-Folsom Phillips
Augustus-Gulielmus Potter
Jacobus-Watson Smith
Giles-Alfredus Stuart
Johannes-Kinzer Tomlinson
Carolina-Maria Warner
Georgius-Henricus Wyman
18

1878.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Morius Adams
Francus-Hewett Bartlett
Delbert-Matthias Benner
Francus-Herbert Briggs
Clarentius-Elwood Brockway
Millard-Fillmore Daggett
Alden-Marshall Flagg
Amazias Gatchell
Francus-David George
Benjamin-Sumner Hurd
Carolus-Edvinus Hussey
Johannes-Wesley Hutchins
Franciscus-Oliverus Mower
Carolus-Fremont Peaslee
Henricus-Albertus Rundlett
Ernestus-Varian Scribner
Ezra-Bonney Vining

18

1879.

Thomas-Jacobus Bollin
Edgardus-Merrill Briggs
Francus-Leonardus Buker
Emery-Winfield Given
Fletcher Howard
Rodney-Fuller Johonnett
Francus-Nelson Kincaid
Willard-Ernestus Lane
Thurston-Merrill Lombard
Elisha-Atwood McCollister
Simon-Connor Moseley
Francus-Pierce Otis
Gualterus-Eugenius Ranger
Carolus-Morris Sargent
Melville-Clarentius Smart
Allison-Eugenius Tuttle

16

1880.

Nondum laureati.

Albertus-Abner Beane
Carolus-Hill Deshon
Ernestus-Herbert Farrar
Ivory-Franklin Frisbee
Laura-Woodbury Harris
Francus-Little Hayes
Josias-H. Heald
Gulielmus-Adams Hoyt
Martin-Piper Judkins
Wilbur-Henricus Judkins
Gulielmus-Pitt Martin
Henricus-Leonard Merrill
Marcus-Trafton Newton
Jacobus-Franklin Parsons
Johannes-Aaron Plummer
Clark-Barker Rankin
Elmer-Ellsworth Richards
Eliza-Hackett Sawyer
Oren-Cheney Tarbox
Almond-LeRoy Woods

20

Numerus integer, 208.

ALUMNI THEOLOGICI.

1871.

Georgius-Washington Knapp
* West-Gould Willis, *1874
2

1872.

Ludovicus Dexter
Arthurus Given
Carolus-Wesley Griffin
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton
Georgius-Small Ricker
Harrison-French Wood
6

1873.

Albertus-Pomeroy Houghtaling
Ozro Roys
2

1874.

Emery-Hutchins Butts
1

1875.

Clarentius-Augustus Bickford
Johannes-McKenzie Lowden
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham
Benjamin-Atherton Sherwood
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder
5

1876.

Gulielmus-Harding Cutting
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Jacob-Sanborn Neal
Llewellyn-Wing Raymond
4

1877.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Georgius-Barton Blaisdell
Carolus-Densmore Dudley
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich
Thomas Spooner
Horatius-Jerome White
7

1878.

Carolus-Samuel Frost
Hibbert Lockhart
2

1879.

Carolus-Lutherus Pinkham
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
3

1880.

Nondum laureati.

Newell-Augustus Avery
Wellington Depuy
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Josias-Moses Remick
4

Numerus integer, 36.

HONORARII.

1867.

Franklinus Simmons, Mr.
* *Urias Balkam*, Amh. 1837 et Mr., S.T.D. *1874
Jeremias Phillips, S.T.D.

1868.

Dawson Burns, Mr.
Georgius-Herveius Ball, Mad. Univ. Mr. 1857, S.T.D.

1869.

Carolus-Alanson Bailey, Mr.
Stephanus-Gano Abbott, Mr.
JACOBUS-GILLESPIE BLAINE, Socius, Coll. Wash. Penn. 1847 et Mr., in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. Prolocutor, Senator, LL.D.

1870.

Oren Bartlett, Mr.
Johannes Buckley, S.T.D.

1871.

Samuel-Dwight Bates, Mr.
Samuel-Dudley Church, Mr.
SIDNEY PERHAM, Socius, Reipub. Mainen. Gubernator, Mr.

1872.

Carolus-Howard Malcom, Edinb. Univ. 1851, Ludov. Univ. 1853, S.T.D.
JOHANNES-DUDLEY PHILBRICK, Curator, Dart. 1842 et Mr., Superintentor Bostoniæ Scholarum, LL.D.
* JABEZ BURNS, 1846, Univ. Wesl. LL.D., S.T.D. *1876

1873.

* Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, Socius, Mr. *1878
Atwood-Bond Meservey, Curator, Mr., Dart., Acad. apud Nov. Hant. N.H. Præses, Ph.D.
Ransom Dunn, in Hillsd. Coll. Rhet. Sac. Prof., S.T.D.
* Asa Redington, LL.D. *1874

1874.

Georgius-Washington Quinby, S.T.D.
NELSON DINGLEY, Socius, Dart. 1855 et Mr., Reipub. Mainen, Gubernator, LL.D.
GEORGIUS-GILMAN FOGG, Socius, Dart. 1839 et Mr., Helv. Legatus, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Senator, LL.D.

1875.

David-McLane Reeves, Howd. Coll. Ala. 1857, S.T.D.
Henricus-Pierson Torsey, Wesl. Univ. 1846 Mr., McKend. Coll. 1861 LL.D., Main. Wesl. Acad. et Inst. Coll. Fem. Præses, S.T.D.
DEWITT-CLINTON DURGIN, Curator, U. Coll. et Mr., Hillsd. Coll. Præses, S.T.D.

1876.

Ricardus-Bowdler Sharpe, Mr.
Willard Small, Mr.

MONITUM.—Clericorum nomina *Italicis* literis imprimuntur. E vita cesserunt stelligeri.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of the late LYMAN NICHOLS, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the Second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students:

Calendar.

1879—Aug. 26. Fall Term began ....Tuesday.
Nov. 21. Fall Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of three weeks.

Dec. 16. Winter Term begins ....Tuesday.
1880—March 12. Winter Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 30. Summer Term begins ....Tuesday.
June 25. Summer Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 24. Fall Term begins ....Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Fritz W. Baldwin, A.M., Principal; Walter E. Ranger, A.B., Acting Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Ivory F. Frisbee, Teacher of Mathematics; James F. Parsons, Assistant Teacher in Latin; Francis L. Hayes, Teacher of Elocution and Rhetoric.

1 H
0-81

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1880-81.

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE,

1880-81.

LEWISTON, ME.:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1880.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN.

ABIAL M. JONES.

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D.

ENOCH W. PAGE.

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M.

Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D.

Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M.

Hon. CYRUS H. LATHAM.

Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M.

GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M.

Hon. HENRY B. HAMMOND, A.M.

LYMAN G. JORDAN, A.M.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., President.

First Class—Term Expires 1883.

Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Rev. Ethnan W. Porter.
Lindley M. Webb, A.M.
Rev. Arthur Given, A.M.
George E. Smith, A.B.

Second Class—Term Expires 1884.

Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Levi W. Gilman.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.
William E. C. Rich, A.M.

Third Class—Term Expires 1885.

Hon. John D. Philbrick, LL.D.
Rev. George S. Dickerman, A.M.
Ephraim C. Benson.
Rev. George S. Ricker, A.M.
Fritz Walter Baldwin, A.M.

Fourth Class—Term Expires 1881.

Rev. Joseph S. Burgess.
Rev. George W. Bean.
Rev. Charles F. Penney, A.M.
Grenville C. Emery, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.

Fifth Class—Term Expires 1882.

Rev. George W. Howe, A.M.
Hon. Nathaniel W. Farwell.
Rev. Charles S. Perkins, A.M.
George B. Files, A.M.
John S. Brown, A.M.

Rev. Arthur Given, A.M., *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.
Hon. Nelson Dingley, Jr., LL.D.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Abial M. Jones.
Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Frank E. Sleeper, M.D.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

Enoch W. Page.
Josiah Chase, A.M.
George E. Smith, A.B.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Abial M. Jones.
Richard C. Stanley, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Albert R. Savage, A.M.
Cyrus Jordan, A.M.
Rev. Joseph W. C. Rich, A.M.
Albert M. Spear, A.M.

AUDITORS.

Joseph W. Perkins.
Rev. George W. Bean.

Abial M. Jones, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,
Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,
Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,
Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., PRESIDENT.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M., *Secretary and Librarian.*

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M., *Registrar.*

Students.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDNCE.	ROOM.
Brown, Winthrop Jumper,	*Auburn.*	9 P. H.
Clark, Emma Jane,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Cook, Charles Sumner,	*Bolster's Mills.*	Main Street.
Coolidge, Henry Ephraim,	*Canton.*	Wood Street.
Curtis, Walter Paul,	*Auburn.*	Wood Street.
Davis, Oscar,	*Palmyra.*	39 P. H.
Drake, Orville Henry,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	21 P. H.
Emerson, Fred Clarendon,	*Union.*	47 P. H.
Folsom, Harry Peter,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Foss, Herbert Everett,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Foster, William Prescott,	*Weld.*	Eastern Avenue.
Gilkey, Ransom Eugene,	*South Strafford, Vt.*	Riverside Street.
Goding, John Henry,	*Monmouth.*	Main Street.

HASKELL, CHARLES SUMNER,	*Auburn.*	13 P. H.
HAYDEN, WILSON WARREN,	*Corinna.*	47 P. H.
HOBBS, WILLIAM CROSBY,	*Wilton.*	23 P. H.
HOLTON, JOHN EDGAR,	*North Boothbay.*	21 P. H.
LOWDEN, GEORGE EDGAR,	*Centerville, N. S.*	19 P. H.
MAXFIELD, OTIS THEODORE,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	College Street.
MCCLEERY, CHARLES LAFOREST,	*Farmington.*	Wood Street.
MCGILLICUDDY, DANIEL JOHN,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
NEVENS, HENRY BEECHER,	*Auburn.*	9 P. H.
PARSONS, JOHN HENRY,	*Eustis.*	19 P. H.
PERKINS, WILLIAM BLAIR,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
PERKINS, WILLIAM THOMAS,	*Ashland, N. H.*	51 P. H.
PITTS, EDDY THOMAS,	*Lewiston.*	Russell Street.
RECORD, GEORGE LAWRENCE,	*Auburn.*	13 P. H.
RIDEOUT, BATES SEWALL,	*Garland.*	Main Street.
ROBERTS, HENRY SANDS,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Wood Street.
ROBINSON, REUEL,	*Palmyra.*	39 P. H.
ROWELL, EUGENE DUNBAR,	*Fairfield.*	Cor. Wood and Vale.
SANBORN, CLIFTON PACKARD,	*Weld.*	45 P. H.

Shattuck, John Franklin,	*West Derby, Vt.*	Main Street.
Strout, Charles Albion,	*Minot.*	Wood Street.
Twitchell, Frank Arthur,	*Pittsfield.*	Wood Street.
Wilbur, Frank Henry,	*Auburn.*	School Street.
Williams, Charles Walter,	*Georgetown.*	45 P. H.

37

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Blanchard, Frank Leroy,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Bullen, Henry Staples,	*Belfast.*	63 P. H.
Clark, William Goding,	*Lewiston.*	Nichols Street.
Cogswell, Warren Harriman,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
Davis, Corinna Odella,	*Bryant's Pond.*	Nichols Street.
Douglass, John Wesley,	*Gardiner.*	59 P. H.
Douglass, Rufus Henry,	*East Dixfield.*	61 P. H.
Dresser, William Henry,	*Lovell.*	61 P. H.
Eaton, Benjamin Galen,	*Hermon.*	27 P. H.
Emmons, George Porter,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.
Forbes, Eleanor Bicknell,	*Buckfield.*	Nichols Street.
Foster, Isa Bicknell,	*East Hebron.*	Nichols Street.
Harlow, Irwin Loranus,	*Auburn.*	Manley Street.
Hoyt, Walter Scott,	*Wilton.*	57 P. H.

Libby, Chalmers Hill,	*Boston, Mass.*	Sabattus Street.
Lowell, Stephen Arthur,	*West Minot.*	Main Street.
Mansur, Adelbert Whitney,	*Houlton.*	H. H.
Mason, Charles Edward,	*Monroe.*	63 P. H.
McKenney, Lewis Timothy,	*Dexter.*	H. H.
Merrill, John Frye,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Murch, Ben Wilton,	*Carmel.*	59 P. H.
Norcross, Irving Milburn,	*Winthrop.*	H. H.
Pease, Daniel Eugene,	*Phillips.*	Main Street.
Perkins, John Carroll,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Richards, Edmund Russell,	*Farmington.*	57 P. H.
Skelton, William Thomas,	*Lewiston.*	Franklin Street.
Skillins, Willis,	*Norway.*	65 P. H.
Tarr, Leonard Merrill,	*Brunswick.*	Court Street, Auburn.
Tracy, Olin Hobbs,	*Minot.*	N. H.
Twaddle, William Valdo,	*Weld.*	Nichols Street.

30

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ATWATER, CLIFFORD JAMES,	*Collinsville, Conn.*	15 P. H.
BARBER, WILLIE HERBERT,	*Gray.*	15 P. H.
BARTLETT, OLIVER LESLIE,	*Rockland.*	5 P. H.
BEALS, GALEN MANLY,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
BICKFORD, SUSIE EMMA,	*Lewiston.*	Wood Street.
COWELL, WILLIAM FRANK,	*Gardiner.*	Main Street.
CROWLEY, JOHN ALTON,	*South Lewiston.*	Brooks Street.
DORR, HENRY OSSIAN,	*Gardiner.*	14 P. H.
FILES, FRED HOWARD,	*West Gorham.*	College Street.
FOSS, FRED EUGENE,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.
FRISBEE, OLIVER LIBBY,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
GILE, ORISON LEVI,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Elm Street.
GRICE, DANIEL NELSON,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
HAM, JUDSON BAXTER,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	10 P. H.

Hatch, Edward Joshua,	*Wells Depot.*	65 P. H.
Holden, Edward Freeman,	*East Otisfield.*	College Street.
Hunt, Lee Browne,	*Gray.*	College Street.
Jordan, Elmer Porter,	*Lisbon.*	College Street.
Lennan, James Daniel,	*Gardiner.*	10 P. H.
Little, Nellie Roak,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Lothrop, Frank Burton,	*Leeds.*	College Street.
Manson, Frederic Ernest,	*Gardiner.*	College Street.
Millett, Albert Emerson,	*West Minot.*	
Nutter, Richard Wallace,	*Dexter.*	College Street.
Perham, Frank Eugene,	*Auburn.*	9 P. H.
Read, John Leslie,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Remick, Everett,	*Wolfborough, N. H.*	Elm Street.
Sargent, Charles Edward,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Tinkham, Emery Alonzo,	*East Monmouth.*	College Street.
Tucker, Hoyt Henderson,	*Athens.*	55 P. H.

30

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bates, Emma Florence,	*Princeton.*	College Street.
Beede, Aaron, Jr.,	*Sandwich, N. H.*	11 P. H.
Brackett, Anna Maria,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.
Brackett, Etta Mary,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.
Bradbury, Charles Dana, Jr.,	*Buckfield.*	11 P. H.
Briggs, John Horatio,	*Auburn.*	58 P. H.
Burrill, Elvyn Fremont,	*Skowhegan.*	43 P. H.
Chadwick, Edward Ralph,	*Weeks Mills.*	Main Street.
Chadwick, Joseph Webber, 2d,	*Weeks Mills.*	Main Street.
Chase, Clarence Augustine,	*Foxcroft.*	58 P. H.
Corliss, Walter,	*Hartford.*	49 P. H.
Curtis, Charles Hammond,	*Springfield, Mass.*	51 P. H.
Davis, Walter Henry,	*East Poland.*	52 P. H.
Dinning, Thomas,	*Pittsfield.*	43 P. H.

Donnell, Rufus Edwin,	*West Bowdoin.*	College Street.
Dudley, Florence Adalaide,	*Northwood, N. H.*	Nichols Street.
Emery, Eben Hutchinson,	*Athens.*	23 P. H.
Evans, George Cogswell,	*Jefferson, N. H.*	Nichols Street.
Farnham, Freeman Chaney,	*Auburn.*	Nichols Street.
Flanders, Charles Smith,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	Wellman Street.
Foss, Cyrus Woodville,	*East Raymond.*	23 P. H.
Hackett, Sumner,	*Minot.*	N. H.
Haskell, Ella Hattie,	*Norway.*	Wood Street.
Hersey, Mark Leslie,	*Stetson.*	25 P. H.
Holden, Eugene Martin,	*Otisfield.*	49 P. H.
Knight, Leonard Randall,	*Peru.*	College Street.
Knowles, Ella Louise,	*Northwood, N. H.*	Nichols Street.
Little, Cyrus Harvey,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Wellman Street.
McVay, John Edward,	*Lewiston.*	Knox Street.
McVay, Kate Agnes,	*Lewiston.*	Knox Street.
Mariner, Albert Scott,	*Lewiston.*	Nichols Street.
Meikle, James Alexander,	*Milton Mills, N. H.*	Prescott Street.

Poindexter, Willis Samuel,	*Limerick.*	Mountain Avenue.
Sampson, Fred Stetson,	*Canton.*	49 P. H.
Tucker, Ada Henrietta,	*Norway.*	Wood Street.
Whitmarsh, Dudley Lyford,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Eastern Avenue.
Whitney, Harrison,	*Harrison.*	49 P. H.

37

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plain Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
Selections from Herodotus	Felton.
Latin Prose Composition	Abbott.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Abbott.
Roman History	Leighton.

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase.
Selections from Thucydides	Felton.
History of Greece	Smith.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Hill.

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Lincoln.
Olynthiacs of Demosthenes	Tyler.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Hill.

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Œdipus Tyrannus of Sophocles	White.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Tacitus	Tyler.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.
English Literature (weekly)	Hales.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
or French	Corneille's Cinna.
Rhetoric	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
English Language	Lounsbury.
English of the Fourteenth Century	Carpenter.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German	Otto's Grammar and Evan's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy	Perry.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy	Orton.
German	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.
Botany	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures)	Porter.
Astronomy	Newcombe & Holden.
Chemistry (with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature	Brooke.
Psychology (continued).	
Logic (begun)	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures)	Dana.
Logic (completed)	Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defense of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the scholarship:

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige Street Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. Named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco Street Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., of Providence, R. I.

Class Scholarship.

Endowed by the Class of 1877.

Bartlett Scholarship.

Endowed by the Main Street Free Baptist Church, Lewiston. Named in honor of the late Rev. Flavel Bartlett.

Bowen Scholarship.

Endowed by Mrs. Hannah Bowen, in honor of the late Nathaniel Bowen of Providence, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars,* and a second of *seven dollars.*

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars,* and a second of *six dollars.*

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars,* and a second of *five dollars.*

Second—For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *twenty dollars* for excellence in original declamation.

Third—For Excellence in English Composition.

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Summer Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

Fourth—For Excellence in Public Debate.

Fall Term—To each division of the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

Summer Term—The Champion Debate—A prize of *twenty dollars.* Six are elected from the Sophomore Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows:

For General Scholarship—First Prize, 1880, to H. E. Coolidge, B. W. Murch, Miss N. R. Little. Second Prize, 1880, to O. H. Drake, W. G. Clark, E. F. Holden.

For Public Declamation—1879, to E. N. Dingley; 1880, to W. H. Cogswell.

For Original Declamation—1880, to G. E. Lowden.

For English Composition—1880, to W. P. Curtis, S. A. Lowell.

For Public Debate—1880, to H. Carpenter, O. H. Tracy, W. G. Clark, J. F. Merrill.

For Champion Debate—1880, to W. G. Clark.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior Year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior Year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The *Bates Student* is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager selected from the Junior class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	12 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, etc.	30 00	to	35 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00
Incidentals and Repairs	8 00	to	10 00
Catalogues	1 00		1 00
Total	$166 00		$217 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, etc., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer-meetings are held Wednesday evening and Sunday afternoon.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45 × 100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty, or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.

Mr. FREDK. C. ROBERTSON,
Instructor in Elocution.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE......................Secretary.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

Rev. ETHNAN W. PORTER.

Rev. HARRISON F. WOOD, A.M.

Rev. GEORGE S. RICKER, A.M.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Adams, John Quincy, A.B.,	*Bowdoinham.*	30 N. H.
Burgess, Gideon Albert, A.B.,	*Providence, R. I.*	24 N. H.
Frost, Robert David, A.B.,	*Lewiston.*	17 N. H.
George, Frank David, A.B.,	*Augusta.*	20 N. H.
Gowen, Lewis Woodbury,	*Lewiston.*	38 N. H.
Remick, Josiah Moses,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Boyd, Charles Sumner,	*Newport.*	Central Avenue.
Briggs, Frank Edward,	*Alexandria, N. H.*	36 N. H.
Franklin, Joseph Reading,	*Lowell, Mass.*	33 N. H.
Graves, Lucien Chase, A.B.,	*Vienna.*	26 N. H.
Hillman, Alfred Thomas,	*Lisbon.*	
Morey, Arthur Leroy, A.B.,	*Gray.*	34 N. H.
Musgrove, George Nelson,	*Apohaqui, N. B.*	40 N. H.
Wiggin, George Owen,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	34 N. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Churchill, Roger Williams,	*Springvale.*	28 N. H.
Crowell, Edwin, A.B.,	*Barrington, N. S.*	22 N. H.
Ufford, Edward Smith,	*East Auburn.*	

3

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

Professor Rich.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

Professor Fullonton.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

Professor Hayes.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, Genuineness, and Mutual Relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

Professor Howe.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

Professor Howe.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Senior Year.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

WEEKLY RECITATIONS.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Board, $3 per week. Those wishing to board in clubs can do so at less expense. Catalogues, $1. Incidentals, $1 per term. Tuition, room, and library free. Students needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars each, annually.

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Reading Room.

A well furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,640
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	9,440

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from the Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence seventeen years, and is named in honor of the late Hon. BENJAMIN EDWARD BATES, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. BATES paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Funds.

Funds are needed for the erection of additional College buildings, namely: One for a Library, one for an Observatory, and one for the Latin School. They are needed for the purchase of books and apparatus; and, also, to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.

2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.

3. It is a College in which the scale of expenses is low, and in which it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	37	
Junior Class	30	
Sophomore Class	30	
Freshman Class	37	
		—134

Theological School.

Senior Class	6	
Middle Class	8	
Junior Class	3	
		— 17
Total		151

Abbreviations.

H. H.......Hathorn Hall.

P. H.......Parker Hall.

N. H.......Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1880—Fall Term closes....................Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks.

1881—Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

Feb. 24—Day of Prayer for Colleges..........................Thursday.

March 25—Spring Term closes.............................Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 5.—Summer Term begins ....Tuesday.

June 18.—Examination for Admission to College......Saturday, 9 A.M.

" 22.—Examination of Senior Class...................Wednesday.

" 23.—Class Exercises.......................Thursday, 7¾ P.M.

" 23.—Examination of Junior Class ....Thursday.

" 24, 25.—Examination of Sophomore Class...Friday and Saturday.

" 24, 25.—Examination of Freshman Class....Friday and Saturday.

" 25.—Examination of Theological School...............Saturday.

" 26.—Baccalaureate Exercises ....Sunday, 2½ P.M.

" 26.—Sermon before Theological School............Sunday, 7¾ P.M.

" 27.—Junior Exhibition.......................Monday, 7¾ P.M.

" 28.—Annual Meeting of the Alumni...............Tuesday, P.M.

" 28.—Concert..............................Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.

" 29.—Anniversary of the Theological School..Wednesday, 2½ P.M.

" 29.—Examination for Admission to College....Wednesday, 9 A.M.

" 29.—Annual Meeting of the Corporation......Wednesday, 9 A.M.

" 29.—Literary Exercises of the Alumni.......Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.

" 30.—Address before the Literary Societies......Thursday, 7¾ P.M.

" 30.—Commencement ....Thursday.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 20.—Examination for admission to College.......Saturday, 2 P.M.

" 23.—Fall Term begins...............................Tuesday.

ALUMNI.

GULIELMUS-ELLERY-CHANNING RICH, Præses.
NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Secretarius.
NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Thesaurarius.
LIBERTY-HAVEN HUTCHINSON, Orator, 1881.
JOANNA-RICH NORTH, Poeta, 1881.

1867.

Arthurus Given, Mr., Tutor, Curator
Albertus-Hayford Heath, Mr., Curator, Socius
Joel-Stevens Parsons, Mr.
Johannes-Holmes Rand, Mr., Math. Prof.
Georgius-Small Ricker, Mr., Curator
Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, Mr., Tutor, M.D. Bowd., Curator
Winfield-Scott Stockbridge, Mr.
Harrison-French Wood, Mr.
8

1868.

Georgius-Colby Chase, Mr., Tutor, Rhet. et Ling. Anglic. Prof.
Grenville-Cyrus Emery, Mr., Curator
Thomas-Oaks Knowlton
Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, Curator
Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, Mr., Curator, Astron. Prof. Harv.
5

1869.

Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster, Curator
Georgius-Byron Files, Mr., Curator
Lucien-Chase Graves
Maria-Wheelwright Mitchell
Carolus-Albertus Mooers, Tutor, Curator
Galenus-Alphonso Newhall
Addison Small
7

1870.

Josias Chase, Mr., Curator
Alfredus-Greenlief Chick
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Mr.
* Carolus-Otis Freeman, *1871 æt. 28
Isaacus-Goddard, Mr., Curator
Isaacus-Gualterus Hanson
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton, Mr., Tutor, Socius
Lymanus-Granville Jordan, Mr., Curator, Socius
Francus-Herbertus Morrell
Everett-Ammi Nash, Mr.
* Carolus-Henricus Pearson, *1877
Carolus-Edvardus Raymond
Gulielmus-Ellery-Channing Rich, Mr., Curator
Dexter-Megquire Small
* Eben-Eugenius Wade, *1872 æt. 24
Lindley-Murray Webb, Curator
16

1871.

Johannes-True Abbott
Georgius-Washington Flint
Jacobus-Nelson Ham
Carolus-Horatius Hersey
Liberty-Haven Hutchinson, Mr.
Jesse-Miles Libby
Henricus-Gulielmus Lincoln
Albion-Newton Marston, Mr.
8

1872.

Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, Mr., Curator
Clarentius-Augustus Bickford, Mr., Tutor
Herbert Blake

Johannes-Sewall Brown, Mr., Curator
Alonzo-Marston Garcelon, M.D.
Georgius-Edvinus Gay, Mr.
Edvardus-Jasper Goodwin, Mr.
Carolus-Loray Hunt, Mr.
Johannes-Ambrose Jones, Mr.
* Arthurus-Given Moulton, *1875
Edvinus-Franciscus Nason, Mr.
Fredericus - Henricus Peckham, Mr.
Georgius - Herbertus Stockbridge, Mr.
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder, Mr.
14

1873.

Edmundus-Randall Angell, Mr.
Jacobus-Hutchins Baker, Mr.
* *Francus - Woodbury Cobb*, Mr., * 1880, æt 28
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Carolus Davis
Isaacus-Chase Dennett
* Abel-Freeman Goodenow, * 1873 æt. 28
Anna-Elizabetha Haley, A.M.
Nathan-Willard Harris, Ph.D. Yale
Freedom Hutchinson
Leslie-Clifton Jewell
Almon-Cyrus Libby
Johannes-Piper Marston
Carolus-Bonney Reade
Gulielmus Rynne, Mr., M.D.
Edvinus-Prescott Sampson
Edvinus-Augustus Smith
Georgius-Edvinus Smith, Curator
Lutherus-Robinson White, M.D.
19

1874.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Henricus-Wilkins Chandler
Freeman-Turner Crommett, Mr.
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Carolus-Samuel Frost
Robertus Given
Gulielmus-Henricus Ham
Johannes-Henricus Hoffman
Josias-Fontaine Keene
Alvah-Ory Moulton, Mr.
Francus-Pierce Moulton, Mr.
Franciscus-Low Noble
Reuel-Willford Rogers
Augustinus Simmons, Mr.
Thomas-Perkins Smith, M.D. Harv.
Thomas Spooner
Fredericus-Benjamin Stanford
* *Martin-Atwell Way*, Mr., * 1877 æt. 31
18

1875.

Jacobus-Raymond Brackett, Mr., Ph.D. Yale
Herveius-Sumner Cowell, Mr.
Forrest-Leroy Evans
Francus-Boutelle Fuller, Mr., M.D. Harv.
Horatius-Francus Giles
Francus-Henricus Hall
Josephus-Herbertus Hutchins, Mr.
Jacobus Nash, Mr.
Georgius Oak
Ludovicus-Merritt Palmer, Mr.
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Francus-Hartford Smith
Albertus-Moore Spear
Carolus-Godfrey Warner, Mr.
Francus-Leslie Washburn
Georgius-Willard Wood, Ph.D. Yale
17

1876.

Enoch-Case Adams, Mr.
Georgius-Fish Adams
Wendell-Holmes Adams, Mr.
Dennis-Josephus Callahan
Gulielmus-Orville Collins, Mr.
Johannes-Gulielmus Daniels, Mr.
Marion Douglass
Jacobus-Oscar Emerson
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich, Mr.
Reuel-Jefferson Everett, Mr.
Edvardus-Rollins Goodwin
Jacobus-Holman Huntington
Gualterus-Corren Leavitt
Carolus-Sumner Libby
Gulielmus-Henricus Merriman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey, Mr.
Irving-Cushing Phillips
Johannes Rankin
Hiram-Waldo Ring
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Georgius-Loring White
Edvardus Whitney
Horatius Woodbury, Mr.
Benjamin-Herbertus Young
24

1877.

* *Ezechiel-Henricus Besse* * 1878
* Marcus-Emery Burnham * 1877
Ludovicus-Abram Burr, Mr.
Josephus-Aubrey Chase, Mr.
Oliverus-Barrett Clason, Mr.
Pell-Russell Clason, Mr.
Clarentius-Vaulney Emerson
Benjamin-Tappan Hathaway, Mr.
* Alanson-Bean Merrill, * 1878
Newell-Perkins Noble, Mr.
Joanna-Rich North, Mr.
Henricus-Gualterus Oakes, Mr.
Francus-Folsom Phillips, Mr.

Augustus-Gulielmus Potter, Mr.
Jacobus-Watson Smith, Mr.
Giles-Alfredus Stuart, Mr.
Johannes-Kinzer Tomlinson
Carolina-Maria Warner(Morehouse)
Georgius-Henricus Wyman
19

1878.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Morius Adams
Francus-Hewett Bartlett
Delbert-Matthias Benner
Francus-Herbertus Briggs
Clarentius-Elwood Brockway
Millard-Fillmore Daggett
Alden-Marshall Flagg
Amazias Gatchell
Francus-David George
Benjamin-Sumner Hurd
Carolus-Edvinus Hussey
Johannes-Wesley Hutchins
Franciscus-Oliverus Mower
Carolus-Fremont Peaslee
Henricus-Albertus Rundlett
Ernestus-Varian Scribner
Ezra-Bonney Vining
18

1879.

Thomas-Jacobus Bollin
Edgarus-Merrill Briggs
Francus-Leonardus Buker
Emery-Winfield Given
Fletcher Howard
Rodney-Fuller Johonnett
Francus-Nelson Kincaid
Willard-Ernestus Lane
Thurston-Merrill Lombard
Elisha-Atwood McCollister
Simon-Connor Moseley
Francus-Pierce Otis
Ludovicus-Melville Perkins
Gualterus-Eugenius Ranger
Carolus-Morris Sargent
Melville-Clarentius Smart
Allison-Eugenius Tuttle
17

1880.

Albertus-Abner Beane
Carolus-Hill Deshon
Ernestus-Herbertus Farrar
Ivory-Franklin Frisbee
Laura-Woodbury Harris
Francus-Little Hayes
Josias-H. Heald
Gulielmus-Adams Hoyt
Wilbur-Henricus Judkins
Gulielmus-Pearce Martin
Henricus-Leonardus Merrill
Marcus-Trafton Newton
Jacobus-Franklin Parsons
* Johannes-Aaron Plummer * 1880
Clark-Barker Rankin
Elmer-Ellsworth Richards
Eliza-Hackett Sawyer
Oren-Cheney Tarbox
Almond-LeRoy Woods
19

1881.

Nondum laureati.

Winthrop-Jumper Brown
Emma-Joanna Clark
Carolus-Sumner Cook
Henricus-Ephraim Coolidge
Gualterus-Paul Curtis
Oscar Davis
Orville-Henricus Drake
Fredericus-Clarendon Emerson
Henricus-Peter Folsom
Herbertus-Everett Foss
Gulielmus-Prescott Foster
Ransom-Eugenius Gilkey
Johannes-Henricus Goding
Carolus-Sumner Haskell
Wilson-Warren Hayden
Gulielmus-Crosby Hobbs
Johannes-Edgarus Holton
Georgius-Edgarus Lowden
Carolus-Laforest McCleery
Daniel-Johannes McGillicuddy
Otis-Theodorus Maxfield
Henricus-Beecher Nevens
Johannes-Henricus Parsons
Gulielmus-Blair Perkins
Gulielmus-Thomas Perkins
Edvardus-Thomas Pitts
Georgius-Lawrence Record
Bates-Sewall Rideout
Henricus-Sands Roberts
Reuel Robinson
Eugenius-Dunbar Rowell
Clifton-Packard Sanborn
Johannes-Franklin Shattuck
Carolus-Albion Strout
Francus-Arthurus Twitchell
Francus-Henricus Wilbur
Carolus-Walter Williams
37

Numerus integer, 246.

ALUMNI THEOLOGICI.

1871.

Georgius-Washington Knapp
* West-Gould Willis, * 1874
2

1872.

Ludovicus Dexter
Arthurus Given
Carous-Wesley Griffin
Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton
Georgius-Small Ricker
Harrison-French Wood
6

1873.

Albertus-Pomeroy Houghtaling
Ozro Roys
2

1874.

Emery-Hutchins Butts
1

1875.

Clarentius-Augustus Bickford
Johannes-McKenzie Lowden
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham
Benjamin-Atherton Sherwood
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder
5

1876.

Gulielmus-Harding Cutting
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Jacob-Sanborn Neal
Llewellyn-Wing Raymond
4

1877.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Georgius-Barton Blaisdell
Carolus-Densmore Dudley
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich
Thomas Spooner
Horatius-Jerome White
7

1878.

Carolus-Samuel Frost
Hibbert Lockhart
2

1879.

Carolus-Lutherus Pinkham
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
3

1880.

Newell-Augustus Avery
Wellington Depuy
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
3

1881.

Nondum laureati.

Johannes-Quincy Adams, Mr.
Gideon-Albertus Burgess, Mr.
Robertus-David Frost
Francus-David George, Mr.
Lewis-Woodbury Gowen
5

HONORARII.

1867.

Franklinus Simmons, Mr.
* *Urias Balkam*, Amh. 1837 et Mr., S.T.D. *1874
* *Jeremias Phillips*, S.T.D., *1880

1868.

Dawson Burns, Mr.
Georgius-Herveius Ball, Mad. Univ. Mr. 1857, S.T.D.

1869.

Carolus-Alanson Bailey, Mr.
Stephanus-Gano Abbott, Mr.
JACOBUS-GILLESPIE BLAINE, Socius, Coll. Wash. Penn. 1847 et Mr., in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. Prolocutor, Senator, LL.D.

1870.

Oren Bartlett, Mr.
Johannes Buckley, S.T.D.

1871.

Samuel-Dwight Bates, Mr.
Samuel-Dudley Church, Mr.
SIDNEY PERHAM, Socius, Reipub. Mainen, Gubernator, Mr.

1872.

Carolus-Howard Malcom, Edinb. Univ. 1851, Ludov. Univer. 1853, S.T.D.
JOHANNES-DUDLEY PHILBRICK, Curator, Dart. 1842 et Mr., Superintentor Bostoniæ Scholarum, LL.D.
* JABEZ BURNS, 1846, Univ. Wesl. LL.D., S.T.D. *1876

1873.

* Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, Socius, Mr. *1878
Atwood-Bond Meservey, Curator, Mr., Dart., acad. apud Nov. Hant. N.H. Præses, Ph.D.
Ransom Dunn, in Hillsd. Coll. Rhet. Sac. Prof., S.T.D.
* Asa Redington, LL.D. *1874

1874.

Georgius-Washington Quinby, S.T.D.
NELSON DINGLEY, Socius, Dart. 1855 et Mr., Reipub. Mainen, Gubernator, LL.D.
GEORGIUS-GILMAN FOGG, Socius, Dart. 1839 et Mr., Helv. Legatus, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Senator, LL.D.

1875.

David McLane Reeves, Howd. Col. Ala. 1857, S.T.D.
Henricus-Pierson Torsey, Wesl. Univ. 1846 Mr., McKend. Coll. 1861 LL.D., Main. Wesl. Acad. et Inst. Coll. Fem. Præses, S.T.D.
DEWITT-CLINTON DURGIN, Curator, U. Coll. et Mr., Hillsd. Coll. Præses, S.T.D.

1876.

Ricardus-Bowdler Sharpe, Mr.
Willard Small, Mr.

MONITUM.—Clericorum nomina *Italicis* literis imprimuntur. E vita cesserunt stelligeri.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of the late LYMAN NICHOLS, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students:

Calendar.

1880—Aug. 24. Fall Term began ....Tuesday.
Nov. 19. Fall Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

Dec. 7. Winter Term begins ....Tuesday.
1881—March 4. Winter Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 22. Summer Term begins ....Tuesday.
June 17. Summer Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of ten weeks.

Aug. 30. Fall Term begins ....Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Fritz W. Baldwin, A.M., Principal; Ivory F. Frisbee, A.B., Acting Principal, Teacher of Mathematics and Ancient History; James F. Parsons, A.B., Associate Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Henry E. Coolidge, Teacher of Rhetoric; Olin H. Tracy, Teacher of Elocution.

1 H
81-82

CATALOGUE

AND TRIENNIAL OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1881-82.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
JUN 6
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

CATALOGUE

AND TRIENNIAL OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE,

1881-82.

LEWISTON, ME.:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1881.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., *President.*

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D., Augusta.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN, Laconia, N. H.

ABIAL M. JONES, Esq., Lewiston.

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D., Lewiston.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M., Danville, N. H.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D., Lewiston.

ENOCH W. PAGE, Esq., New York City.

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M., Starks.

* Hon. GEORGE G. FOGG, LL.D., Concord, N. H.

Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M., Manchester, N. H.

CYRUS H. LATHAM, Esq., Lowell, Mass.

* Rev. ALPHONSO L. HOUGHTON, A.M., Lawrence, Mass.

Hon. GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M., Dover, N. H.

LYMAN G. JORDAN, A.M., Lewiston.

Hon. JONATHAN L. H. COBB, Lewiston.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

* Deceased.

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., President.

Hon. SAMUEL FARNHAM, A.M., Auburn.
Rev. ETHNAN W. PORTER, Lowell, Mass.
LINDLEY M. WEBB, A.M., Portland.
Rev. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M., Auburn, R. I.
GEORGE E. SMITH, A.B., Boston, Mass.

TERM EXPIRES 1883.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., Lewiston.
JOSEPH W. PERKINS, Esq., Lewiston.
LEVI W. GILMAN, Esq., Melrose, Mass.
FRANK E. SLEEPER, M.D., Sabattus.
WILLIAM E. C. RICH, A.M., Boston, Mass.

TERM EXPIRES 1884.

Hon. JOHN D. PHILBRICK, LL.D., Danvers, Mass.
Rev. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN, A.M., Lewiston.
EPHRAIM C. BENSON, Esq., Boston, Mass.
Rev. GEORGE S. RICKER, A.M., Lowell, Mass.
FRITZ WALTER BALDWIN, A.M., Granby, Mass.

TERM EXPIRES 1885.

Rev. JOSEPH S. BURGESS, Waterbury, Ct.

BENJAMIN F. HALEY, Esq., New Market, N. H.

Rev. CHARLES F. PENNEY, A.M., Augusta.

GRENVILLE C. EMERY, A.M., Boston, Mass.

JOSIAH CHASE, A.M., Portland.

TERM EXPIRES 1886.

Rev. GEORGE W. HOWE, A.M., Lowell, Mass.

Hon. NATHANIEL W. FARWELL, Lewiston.

Rev. CHARLES S. PERKINS, A.M., Boston, Mass.

GEORGE B. FILES, A.M., Augusta.

JOHN S. BROWN, A.M., Lyndon Centre, Vt.

TERM EXPIRES 1882.

Rev. Arthur Given, A.M., *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., Chairman.

Hon. J. L. H. Cobb.
Abial M. Jones.
Lyman G. Jordan, A.M.
Joseph W. Perkins.
Hon. Samuel Farnham, A.M.
Rev. William H. Bowen, D.D.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

Hon. Henry Williamson, A.M.
Josiah Chase, A.M.
George E. Smith, A.B.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

Rev. Oren B. Cheney, D.D.
Abial M. Jones.
John H. Rand, A.M.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Albert R. Savage, A.M.,
Cyrus Jordan, A.M.
Albert M. Spear, A.M.
Frank P. Moulton, A.M.

AUDITORS.

Joseph W. Perkins.
Hon. J. L. H. Cobb.

Abial M. Jones, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

◆

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,

PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,

Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,

Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,

Cobb Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,

Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,

Professor of Modern Languages.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

REV. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.,

Lecturer on Natural Theology.

REV. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN, A.M.,

Lecturer on History.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

Jonathan Y. Stanton, A.M., *Secretary and Librarian.*

Richard C. Stanley, A.M., *Registrar.*

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BLANCHARD, FRANK LEROY,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
BULLEN, HENRY STAPLES,	*Belfast.*	63 P. H.
CLARK, WILLIAM GODING,	*Lewiston.*	Wood Street.
COGSWELL, WARREN HARRIMAN,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
DOUGLASS, JOHN WESLEY,	*Gardiner.*	59 P. H.
DOUGLASS, RUFUS HENRY,	*East Dixfield.*	39 P. H.
DRESSER, WILLIAM HENRY,	*Lovell.*	39 P. H.
EATON, BENJAMIN GALEN,	*Hermon.*	27 P. H.
EMMONS, GEORGE PORTER,	*Georgetown.*	Blake Street.
FORBES, ELEANOR BICKNELL,	*Buckfield.*	Nichols Street.
FOSTER, ISA BICKNELL,	*East Hebron.*	Nichols Street.
HARLOW, IRWIN LORANUS,	*Auburn.*	Manley Street.
HOYT, WALTER SCOTT,	*Wilton.*	57 P. H.

Lowell, Stephen Arthur,	*West Minot.*	Main Street.
Mason, Charles Edward,	*Monroe.*	63 P. H.
McKenney, Lewis Timothy,	*Dexter.*	H. H.
Merrill, John Frye,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Murch, Ben Wilton,	*Carmel.*	59 P. H.
Norcross, Irving Milburn,	*Winthrop.*	H. H.
Pease, Daniel Eugene,	*Phillips.*	Main Street.
Perkins, John Carroll,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Richards, Edmund Russell,	*Farmington.*	57 P. H.
Skelton, William Thomas,	*Lewiston.*	Franklin Street.
Tarr, Leonard Merrill,	*Brunswick.*	Court Street, Auburn.
Tracy, Olin Hobbs,	*Minot.*	N. H.
Twaddle, William Valdo,	*Weld.*	Nichols Street.

26

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Atwater, Clifford James,	*Collinsville, Conn.*	5 P. H.
Barber, William Herbert,	*Solon.*	3 P. H.
Bartlett, Oliver Leslie,	*Rockland.*	5 P. H.
Beals, Galen Manly,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.
Bickford, Susie Emma,	*Lewiston.*	Wood Street.
Cowell, William Frank,	*Gardiner.*	9 P. H.
Dorr, Henry Ossian,	*Gardiner.*	55 P. H.
Foss, Fred Eugene,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.
Frisbee, Oliver Libby,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
Gile, Orison Levi,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Elm Street.
Grice, Daniel Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
Ham, Judson Baxter,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Hatch, Edward Joshua,	*Wells Depot.*	13 P. H.
Hunt, Lee Browne,	*Gray.*	College Street.
Jordan, Elmer Porter,	*Lisbon.*	College Street.

Little, Nellie Roak,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Manson, Frederic Ernest,	*Farmingdale.*	College Street.
Millett, Albert Emerson,	*West Minot.*	Gymnasium.
Reade, John Leslie,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Remick, Everett,	*Wolfborough, N. H.*	Elm Street.
Sargent, Charles Edward,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	Gymnasium.
Tinkham, Emery Alonzo,	*East Monmouth.*	College Street.
Tucker, Hoyt Henderson,	*Athens.*	13 P. H.

23

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bates, Emma Florence,	*Princeton.*	Wood Street.
Beede, Aaron, Jr.,	*Sandwich, N. H.*	11 P. H.
Brackett, Annie Maria,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.
Brackett, Etta Mary,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.
Burrill, Elvyn Fremont,	*Skowhegan.*	43 P. H.
Chadwick, Edward Ralph,	*Week's Mills.*	53 P. H.
Chadwick, Joseph Webber, 2d,	*Week's Mills.*	Main Street.
Chase, Clarence Augustine,	*Foxcroft.*	15 P. H.
Curtis, Charles Hammond,	*Springfield, Mass.*	25 P. H.
Davis, Walter Henry,	*East Poland.*	15 P. H.
Dinning, Thomas,	*Pittsfield.*	43 P. H.
Donnell, Rufus Edwin,	*West Bowdoin.*	College Street.
Dudley, Florence Adalaide,	*Northwood, N. H.*	Nichols Street.
Emery, Eben Hutchinson,	*Athens.*	47 P. H.
Evans, George Cogswell,	*Jefferson, N. H.*	Wood Street.
Farnham, Freeman Chaney,	*Auburn.*	College Street.

Flanders, Charles Smith,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	51 P. H.
Foss, Cyrus Woodville,	*East Raymond.*	47 P. H.
Hackett, Sumner,	*Minot.*	N. H.
Hersey, Mark Leslie,	*Stetson.*	11 P. H.
Holden, Eugene Martin,	*Otisfield.*	49 P. H.
Knowles, Ella Louise,	*Northwood, N. H.*	Nichols Street.
Little, Cyrus Harvey,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Union Street.
McVay, John Edward,	*Lewiston.*	Knox Street.
McVay, Kate Agnes,	*Lewiston.*	Knox Street.
Mariner, Albert Scott,	*Lynn, Mass.*	College Street.
Meikle, James Alexander,	*Milton, N. H.*	Prescott Street.
Nutter, Richard Wallace,	*Dexter.*	College Street.
Poindexter, Willis Samuel,	*Limerick.*	Cor. Ash and Blake Sts.
Sampson, Fred Stetson,	*Auburn.*	49 P. H.
Spaulding, Kirke Wheeler,	*Sumner.*	Court Street, Auburn.
Whitmarsh, Dudley Lyford,	*Farmington, N. H.*	Wood Street.
Whitney, Harrison,	*Harrison.*	49 P. H.
White, Wendell Phillips,	*Brunswick.*	30 N. H.
Wilson, William Dudley,	*West Liberty, W. Va.*	65 P. H.
Wright, Sylvester Stover,	*Lewiston.*	College Road.

36

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Attwood, Roscoe Elton,	*Auburn.*	32 N. H.
Blake, Franklin,	*So. Limington.*	College Street.
Brackett, Elmer Henry,	*Acton.*	Sabattus Street.
Bryant, Charles Fremont,	*Fort Fairfield.*	19 P. H.
Dennett, Nellie,	*Brunswick.*	Main Street.
Dike, James Henry,	*Sebago.*	64 Cottage Street.
Drew, Morrill Newman,	*Fort Fairfield.*	61 P. H.
Emerson, Mary Ann,	*Lewiston.*	4 Canal Street.
Eminger, Hermann Dingley,	*Auburn.*	14 P. H.
Eveleth, George Simmonds,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Forbes, Frank Sumner,	*Brooks.*	Main Street.
Gilbert, Arthur Forester,	*Lewiston.*	155 Main Street.
Gilpatric, Fred,	*Lewiston.*	10 P. H.
Goodwin, George Arthur,	*North Berwick.*	21 P. H.
Ham, Clara Louise,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	52 Wood Street.

Harlow, Corydon Webster,	*Auburn.*	23 P. H.
Jenness, William Whittem,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	17 P. H.
Libby, Fannie Belle,	*North Pownal.*	2 Orange Street.
Ludden, Charles Mandeville,	*Canton Point.*	20 P. H.
Morey, Frank Andrew,	*Keeseville, N. Y.*	17 P. H.
Morrill, Alfred Brown,	*Palmyra.*	19 P. H.
Nichols, John Manson,	*Greene.*	College Street.
Parlin, Frank Edson,	*Jay.*	51 P. H.
Parlin, Nellie Myrtle,	*Lewiston.*	Cor. Cottage and Whipple Sts.
Piper, Wyman Brown,	*Corinna.*	College Street.
Prince, Charles Lester,	*Auburn.*	42 Goff Street.
Quimby, William,	*Lewiston.*	159 Bates Street.
Robinson, Henry Augustus,	*Lewiston.*	Cor. Lowell and Middle Sts.
Scott, Carl Atherton,	*Georgetown.*	7 P. H.
Small, William Bryant,	*Lewiston.*	Cor. Wood and Skinner Sts.
Stevens, Charles Edwin,	*Lewiston.*	Sabattus Street.
Storer, Isaac Hobbs,	*Wells.*	21 P. H.
Tedford, Charles Edwin,	*Topsham.*	7 P. H.
Thurston, Henry Franklin,	*Rockland.*	43 P. H.

TOBEY, MANNING PHILLIPS,	*Kittery Point.*	20 P. H.
TUCKER, ADA HENRIETTA,	*Norway.*	Wood Street.
WALTER, CHARLES TRUE,	*Lyndon Centre, Vt.*	Cor. Skinner and Wood Sts.
WASHBURN, CHARLES ADDISON,	*Greene.*	61 P. H.
WASHBURN, DEXTER CARLETON,	*Lewiston.*	Pine Street.
WHITMORE, WILLIAM VINCENT,	*Bowdoinham.*	64 College Street.
WOODSIDE, ELLA JOSEPHINE,	*Brunswick.*	Main Street.

41

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as Part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plain Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra	Olney.
Livy	Chase.
The Phæacians of Homer	Merriam.
Latin Prose Composition	Allen.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Abbott.
Roman History	Leighton.

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed)	Olney.
Geometry	Olney.
Cicero de Immortalitate	Chase and Stuart.
Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides	Fernald.
History of Greece	Smith.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Hill.

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed)	Olney.
Horace	Chase and Stuart.
Olynthiacs of Demosthenes	Tyler.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly)	Hill.

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation	Loomis.
Œdipus Tyrannus of Sophocles	White.
French	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry	Olney.
Tacitus	Allen.
French	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece	Smith.
English Literature (weekly)	Hales.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus	Olney.
or French	Corneille's Cinna.

Rhetoric	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures)	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
English Language	Lounsbury.
Chaucer	Skeat's Edition.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures)	Olmsted—Snell's latest edition.
German	Otto's Grammar and Evan's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy	Chapin's Wayland.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy	Orton.
German	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.
Botany	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures)	Porter.
Astronomy	Newcombe & Holden.
Chemistry (with Lectures)	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature	Brooke.
Psychology (continued).	
Logic (begun)	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures)	Dana.
Logic (completed)	Porter.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defense of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the scholarship:

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige Street Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. Named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco Street Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., of Providence, R. I.

Class Scholarship.

Endowed by the Class of 1877.

Bartlett Scholarship.

Endowed by the Main Street Free Baptist Church, Lewiston. Named in honor of the late Rev. Flavel Bartlett.

Bowen Scholarship.

Endowed by Mrs. Hannah Bowen, in honor of the late Nathaniel Bowen of Providence, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows :

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars,* and a second of *seven dollars.*

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars,* and a second of *six dollars.*

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars,* and a second of *five dollars.*

Second—For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *twenty dollars,* for excellence in original declamation.

Third—For Excellence in English Composition.

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

In the Summer Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

Fourth—For Excellence in Public Debate.

Fall Term—To each division of the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars.*

Summer Term—The Champion Debate—A prize of *twenty dollars.* Six are elected from the Sophomore Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows:

For General Scholarship—First Prize, 1881, to B. W. Murch, Miss N. R. Little, E. F. Burrill. Second Prize, 1881, to E. R. Richards, Miss S. E. Bickford, D. L. Whitmarsh.

For Public Declamation—1880, to C. H. Curtis; 1881, to D. N. Grice.

For Original Declamation—1881, to S. A. Lowell.

For English Composition—1881, to Miss I. B. Foster, Miss N. R. Little.

For Public Debate—1880, to O. L. Gile, C. E. Sargent.

For Champion Debate—1881, to C. E. Sargent.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior Year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior Year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Lectures.

Lectures in addition to those by the Professors will be given to the Junior Class as follows:

In the Fall Term, a course on Natural Theology, by Rev. W. H. Bowen, D.D.; in the Summer Term, a course on English History, by Rev. G. S. Dickerman.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The *Bates Student* is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager selected from the Junior Class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent	12 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week)	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, etc.	30 00	to	35 00
Use of Library	3 00		3 00
Incidentals and Repairs	8 00	to	10 00
Catalogues	1 00		1 00
Total	$166 00		$217 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, etc., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer-meetings are held Wednesday evening and Sunday afternoon.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45×100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College Buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty, or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

REV. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.

REV. JAMES ALBERT HOWE . . . . SECRETARY.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

REV. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

REV. ETHAN W. PORTER.

REV. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M.

REV. GEORGE S. RICKER, A.M.

STUDENTS.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BURGESS, GIDEON ALBERT, Brown University, 1878.	*Providence, R. I.*	24 N. H.
REMICK, JOSIAH MOSES,	*Lewiston.*	103 Sabattis Street.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
BRIGGS, FRANK EDWARD,	*Alexandria, N. H.*	36 N. H.
FRANKLIN, JOSEPH READING,	*Lowell, Mass.*	33 N. H.
GRAVES, LUCIEN CHASE, Bates College, 1869.	*Vienna.*	26 N. H.
HILLMAN, ALFRED THOMAS,	*Lisbon.*	
MOREY, ARTHUR LEROY, Bates College, 1876.	*Gray.*	34 N. H.
MUSGROVE, GEORGE NELSON,	*Apohaqui, N. B.*	40 N. H.
WIGGIN, GEORGE OWEN,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	34 N. H.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Churchill, Roger Williams,	*Shapleigh.*	28 N. H.
Minard, Burton,	*Halifax, N. S.*	22 N. H.
Ufford, Edward Smith,	*East Auburn.*	

3

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bachelder, Kingsbury, Bowdoin College, 1871.	*Lewiston.*	65 College Street.
Crowell, Edwin, Dalhousie College, 1880.	*Barrington, N. S.*	38 N. H.
Curtis, Walter Paul, Bates College, 1881.	*Auburn.*	24 N. H.
Freese, Forrest Edward,	*Lagrange.*	Seminary Street.
Haines, Isadore Della,	*Fort Fairfield.*	Mountain Avenue.
Hayden, Wilson Warren, Bates College, 1881.	*Corinna.*	30 N. H.
Lowden, George Edgar, Bates College, 1881.	*Centerville, N. S.*	17 N. H.
Millet, Thomas Francis,	*North Parsonsfield.*	55 Wood Street.
Rideout, Bates Sewall, Bates College, 1881.	*Garland.*	20 N. H.
Smith, John Leander,	*Barrington, N. S.*	38 N. H.

10

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

PROFESSOR RICH.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

PROFESSOR HAYES.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, Genuineness, and Mutual Relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historical Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Senior Year.

PROFESSOR FULLONTON.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

WEEKLY RECITATIONS.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Each student is charged one dollar per year for catalogues, and one dollar per term for incidental expenses. There is no other charge for tuition, room, library, or any privilege of the school.

The students generally board in the Boarding Association for which there are ample accommodations in the basement of the Hall. They hire a matron, regulate their bill of fare, and assess the amount of cost on themselves. The expense varies; but is at present about $2.30 a week.

The members of the school needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars annually.

Rooms.

A part of the rooms have been suitably furnished by the generosity of friends. The following is a list of the donors:

Mt. Vernon Church, Lowell, Mass.	Room 17
Roger Williams Church, Providence, R. I.	" 20
Lawrence Church, Mass.	" 22

Olneyville Church, R. I.	Room 24
Mrs. C. E. Brooks, Stratham, N. H.	“ 26
North Street Church, Bath	“ 28
Paige Street Church, Lowell, Mass.	“ 30
New Durham Quarterly Meeting, N. H.	“ 34
Exeter Quarterly Meeting	“ 36
Greene Church	“ 38
Sebec Quarterly Meeting	“ 40

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Reading Room.

A well furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets)	5,771
Theological Library	2,200
Society Libraries	1,600
Total	9,571

The College Library is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose.

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from the Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of the late Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence eighteen years, and is named in honor of the late Hon. BENJAMIN EDWARD BATES, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. BATES paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Funds.

Funds are needed for the endowment of Professorships and for the erection of a Library, an Observatory, and a building for the Latin School. They are needed also for the purchase of books and apparatus, and to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.
2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.
3. It is a College in which the scale of expenses is low, and in which it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	26	
Junior Class	23	
Sophomore Class	36	
Freshman Class	41	
		—126

Theological School.

Resident Graduates	2	
Senior Class	7	
Middle Class	3	
Junior Class	10	
		— 22
Total		148

H. H.......Hathorn Hall.
P. H.......Parker Hall.
N. H.......Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1881—Fall Term closes .... Friday before Thanksgiving

Vacation of six weeks.

1882—Spring Term begins seven weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

Feb. 23—Day of Prayer for Colleges .... Thursday.
March 31—Spring Term closes .... Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 10—Summer Term begins .... Tuesday.
June 17—Examination for Admission to College ...... Saturday, 9 A.M.
" 21—Examination of Senior Class .... Wednesday.
" 22—Examination of Junior Class .... Thursday.
" 23, 24—Examination of Sophomore Class ... Friday and Saturday.
" 23, 24—Examination of Freshman Class .... Friday and Saturday.
" 24—Examination of Theological School .... Saturday.
" 25—Baccalaureate Exercises .... Sunday, 2½ P.M.
" 25—Sermon before Theological School .... Sunday, 7¾ P.M.
" 26—Sophomore Prize Debate .... Monday, 2½ P.M.
" 26—Junior Exhibition .... Monday, 7¾ P.M.
" 27—Annual Meeting of the Alumni .... Tuesday P.M.
" 27—Class Day Exercises .... Tuesday, 2½ P.M.
" 27—Concert .... Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 28—Examination for Admission to College ... Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 28—Annual Meeting of the Corporation ...... Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 28—Anniversary of the Theological School ... Wednesday, 2½ P.M.
" 28—Literary Exercises of the Alumni .... Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 29—Commencement .... Thursday, 10 A.M.
" 29—Address before the Literary Societies ...... Thursday, 7¾ P.M.

Vacation of eight weeks.

Aug. 19—Examination for admission to College .... Saturday, 2 P.M.
" 22—Fall Term begins .... Tuesday.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of the late Lyman Nichols, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College Treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students:

Calendar.

1881—Aug. 30. Fall Term began ....Tuesday.
Nov. 25. Fall Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

Dec. 13. Winter Term begins.............................Tuesday.
1882—March 10. Winter Term closes......................Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 28. Summer Term begins...........................Tuesday.
June 23. Summer Term closes ....Friday.

Vacation of nine weeks.

Aug. 29. Fall Term begins ....Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Ivory F. Frisbee, A.B., Principal, Teacher of Mathematics and Greek; James F. Parsons, A.B., Associate Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Bates S. Rideout, A.B., Teacher of Rhetoric; Olin H. Tracy, Teacher of Elocution.

CATALOGUS

SENATUS ACADEMICI,

ET EORUM

QUI MUNERA ET OFFICIA GESSERUNT,

QUIQUE ALIQUO GRADU EXORNATI FUERUNT,

IN

ACADEMIA BATESINI,

LEWISTONIÆ,

IN

REPUBLICA MAINENSI.

LEWISTONIÆ:
NELSON DINGLEY ET AL., TYPOGRAPHIS.
MDCCCLXXXI.

MONITUM.

Clericorum nomina Italicis literis imprimuntur.
E vita cesserunt stelligeri.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS.

PRÆSES.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1863	OREN-BURBANK CHENEY, S.T.D.	

SOCII.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1863	*Oren-Burbank Cheney*, S.T.D., Præses	1873
1863	* *Ebenezer Knowlton*, A.M.	* 1874
1863	* Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, A.M.	* 1878
1863	*Jacobus Calder*, S.T.D.	1873
1863	Jacobus-Gillespie Blaine, LL.D.	
1863	*Dexter Waterman*	
1863	* Johannes-Gulielmus Perkins	* 1872
1863	Abial-Mason Jones	
1863	*Gulielmus-Hobbs Littlefield*	1869
1863	Alonzo Garcelon, M.D.	
1863	*Johannes-Atkinson Lowell*, A.M.	
1863	Nelson Dingley, LL.D.	
1867	Josua-Lawrence Chamberlain, LL.D., ex off.	1871
1868	* Josias Bardwell	1873
1868	*Johannes Fullonton*, S.T.D.	1872
1869	*Isaacus-Dalton Stewart*, A.M.	1877
1871	Sidney Perham, A.M., ex officio	1873
1872	Gulielmus-Barry Wood	1877
1872	Enoch-Winslow Page	
1873	Georgius-Franciscus Fabyan	1875
1873	Henricus Williamson, A.M.	
1873	* Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	* 1876
1873	*Albertus-Hayford Heath*, A.M.	1877
1875	* Georgius-Gilman Fogg, LL.D.	* 1881
1875	Benjamin-Jacobus Cole	1880
1877	Person-Colby Cheney, A.M.	
1877	Cyrus-Henricus Latham	
1877	* *Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton*, A.M.	* 1881
1877	Georgius-Francus Mosher, A.M.	
1878	Henricus-Berry Hammond, A.M.	1881
1880	Lymanus-Granville Jordan, A.M.	
1881	Jonathan-Leavitt-Haskell Cobb	

CURATORES.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1863	Amos-DeForest Lockwood, Præses	1871
1863	Henricus Williamson, A.M.	1873
1863	Samuel Farnham, A.M.	
1863	Georgius-Lee Ward	1873
1863	Bradbury Sylvester	1878
1863	* *Georgius-Tiffany Day*, S.T.D.	*1875
1863	*Alexander-Hatch Morrell*	1873
1863	Georgius-Hodgdon Ricker, A.M.	1872
1863	Levi-Woodbury Gilman	
1863	*Orange-Treadwell Moulton*	1873
1863	Theodorus Wells	1873
1863	*Jason Mariner*	1880
1863	* Oliverus Hill	1872
1863	*Carolus-Hutchins Smith*	1872
1863	*Franciscus-Asbury Robinson*, Ph.D.	1872
1863	*Josephus-Stone Burgess*, Præses	
1863	*Georgius-Winthrop Bean*,	1881
1863	*Carolus-Fox Penney*, A.M.	
1863	*Moses-Hanscom Tarbox*, A.M.	1877
1863	*Azael Lovejoy*	1877
1864	Benjamin-Jacobus Cole	1875
1868	Franciscus Skinner, A.M.	1873
1868	*Georgius-Wilson Howe*, A.M.	
1858	* Georgius-Delwin Vittum	1879
1868	*Carolus-Sumner Perkins*, A.M.	
1871	Enoch-Winslow Page	1872
1872	Benjamin Dore	1876
1872	Josephus-White Perkins	
1872	*Albertus-Hayford Heath*, A.M.	1873
1872	*DeWitt-Clinton Durgin*, S.T.D.	1876
1872	Cyrus-Henricus Latham	1876
1873	*Arthurus Given*, A.M.	
1873	Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, A.B.	1877
1873	*Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster*, A.B.	1879
1873	*Atwood-Bond Meservey*, Ph.D.	1874
1873	*Ethnan-Gulielmus Porter*	1875
1873	Carolus-Albertus Mooers, A.B.	1875
1873	Johannes-Dudley Philbrick, LL.D.	
1874	Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, A.M.	1875
1875	*Gulielmus-Henricus Bowen*, S.T.D., Præses	
1875	Ephraim-Chandler Benson	

Accessus.		Exitus.
1875	Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, M.D.	
1875	*Georgius-Small Ricker*, A.M.	
1875	Lymanus-Granville Jordan, A.M.	1880
1876	*Ethnan-Gulielmus Porter*	
1876	Cyrus-Grenville Emery, A.M.	
1876	Josias Chase, A.M.	
1877	Isaacus Goddard, A.M.	1878
1877	Georgius-Byron Files, A.M.	
1877	Johannes-Sewall Brown, A.M.	
1878	Lindley-Murray Webb, A.B.	
1878	Georgius-Edvinus Smith, A.B.	
1879	Gulielmus-Barry Wood	1880
1879	Gulielmus-Ellery Channing Rich, A.M.	
1880	*Georgius-Sherwood Dickerman*, A.M.	
1880	Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, A.M.	
1880	Nathaniel White Farwell	
1881	Benjamin-Franklin Haley	

THESAURARII.

1863	*Oren-Burbank Cheney*, S.T.D., Præses, Socius	1864
1864	Abial-Mason Jones, Socius	1866
1866	Levi-Woodbury Gilman, Curator	1870
1870	Abial-Mason Jones, Socius	

PROFSSORES.

LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM GRÆCARUM.

1863	Levi-Wentworth Stanton, A.M.	1866

LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM LATINARUM.

1863	Jonathan-Young Stanton, A.M.	

MATHESIS.

1863	* Selden-Fletcher Neal, A.M.	1864
1865	Johannes-Warren Lamb, A.M.	1868
1876	Johannes-Holmes Rand, A.M.	

LINGUARUM RECENTIUM.

1864	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	1868
1868	Thomas-Lemuel Angell, A.M.	

CHEMIÆ.

1865	Ricardus-Calvinus Stanley, A.M.	

RHET. ET LING. ANGLIC.

Accessus.		Exitus.
1868	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	1869
1871	Georgius-Colby Chase, A.M.	

PHILOSOPHIÆ INT. ET MOR.

1869	*Benjamin-Franciscus Hayes*, S.T.D.	

HISTORIÆ ECCLESIASTICÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ PASTORALIS.

1870	*Johannes Fullonton*, S.T.D.	

RHETORICÆ SACRÆ.

1870	*Johannes-Jay Butler*, S.T.D.	1873
1873	* *Urias Balkam*, S.T.D.	* 1874

THEOLOGIÆ.

1870	*Jacobus-Albertus Howe*, S.T.D.	

HEBRAICI.

1872	Thomas-Hill Rich, A.M.	

ASTRONOMIÆ.

1875	Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, A.M.	

TUTORES.

1863	* Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	1866
1864	Thomas-Thaddeus Morrill, B.S.	1865
1866	* Josephus-Greenleaf Fernald, A.B.	* 1867
1867	Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, M.D.	1868
1869	Carolus-Albertus Mooers, A.B.	1870
1870	Georgius-Colby Chase, A.M	1871
1870	* *Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton*, A.M.	1872
1871	*Arthurus-Given*, A.M.	1872
1872	*Clarentius-Augustus Bickford*, A.M.	1875
1873	* *Francus-Woodbury Cobb*, A.B.	1875
1874	Edmundus-Randall Angell, A.B.	1875
1875	*Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder*, A.M.	1876
1876	*Thomas-Hobbs Stacy*, A.B.	1879

BIBLIOTHECARII.

1863	* Horatius-Rundlett Cheney, A.M.	1866
1866	Jonathan-Young Stanton, A.M.	

1881.

SENATUS ACADEMICUS.

OREN-BURBANK CHENEY, S.T.D.,
PRÆSES.

JOHANNES FULLONTON, S.T.D.,
HIST. ECCLESIASTICÆ ET THEOLOGIÆ PASTORALIS PROFESSOR.

JONATHAN-YOUNG STANTON, A.M.,
LINGUÆ ET LITERARUM LATINARUM PROFESSOR.

BENJAMIN-FRANCISCUS HAYES, S.T.D.,
PHILOSOPHIÆ INT. ET MOR. PROFESSOR.

RICARDUS-CALVINUS STANLEY, A.M.,
CHEMIÆ PROFESSOR.

THOMAS-LEMUEL ANGELL, A.M.,
LINGUARUM RECENTIUM PROFESSOR.

JACOBUS-ALBERTUS HOWE, S.T.D.,
THEOLOGIÆ PROFESSOR.

GEORGIUS-COLBY CHASE, A.M.,
RHET. ET LING. ANGLIC. PROFESSOR.

THOMAS-HILL RICH, A.M.,
HEBRAICI PROFESSOR.

JOHANNES-HOLMES RAND, A.M.,
MATHESIS PROFESSOR.

ALUMNI.

LINDLEY-MURRAY WEBB, Præses.
NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Secretarius.
NATHAN-WILLARD HARRIS, Thesaurarius.
JACOBUS-HUTCHINS BAKER, Orator, 1882.
ARTHURUS-LEROY MOREY, Poeta, 1882.

1867.

Arthurus Given, Mr., Tutor, Curator
Albertus-Hayford Heath, Mr., Curator, Socius
Joel-Stevens Parsons, Mr.
Johannes-Holmes Rand, Mr., Math. Prof.
Georgius-Small Ricker, Mr., Curator
Francus-Eugenius Sleeper, Mr., Tutor, M.D. Bowd., Curator
Winfield-Scott Stockbridge, Mr.
Harrison-French Wood, Mr.

8

1868.

Georgius-Colby Chase, Mr., Tutor, Rhet. et Ling. Angelic. Prof.
Grenville-Cyrus Emery, Mr., Curator
Thomas-Oakes Knowlton
Howard-Woodbury Littlefield, Curator
Oliverus-Clinton Wendell, Mr., Curator, Astron. Prof. Harv.

5

1869.

Gulielmus-Henricus Bolster, Curator
Georgius-Byron Files, Mr., Curator
Lucien-Chase Graves
Maria-Wheelwright Mitchell
Carolus-Albertus Mooers, Tutor, Curator
Galenus-Alphonso Newhall
Addison Small

7

1870.

Josias Chase, Mr., Curator
Alfredus-Greenlief Chick
DeWitt-Clinton Durgin, Mr.
* Carolus-Otis Freeman, *1871 æt. 28
Isaacus-Goddard, Mr., Curator
Isaacus-Gualterus Hanson
* *Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton*, Mr., Tutor, Socius *1881 æt. 34
Lymanus-Granville Jordan, Mr., Curator, Socius
Francus-Herbertus Morrell
Everett-Ammi Nash, Mr.
* Carolus-Henricus Pearson, *1877
Carolus-Edvardus Raymond
Gulielmus-Ellery-Channing Rich, Mr., Curator
Dexter-Megquire Small
* Eben-Eugenius Wade, *1872 æt. 24
Lindley-Murray Webb, Curator

16

1871.

Johannes-True Abbott
Georgius-Washington Flint
Jacobus-Nelson Ham
Carolus-Horatius Hersey
Liberty-Haven Hutchinson, Mr.
Jesse-Miles Libby
Henricus-Gulielmus Lincoln
Albion-Newton Marston, Mr.

8

1872.

Fritz-Gualterus Baldwin, Mr., Curator
Clarentius-Augustus Bickford, Mr., Tutor
Herbert Blake
Johannes-Sewall Brown, Mr., Curator
Alonzo-Marston Garcelon, M.D.
Georgius-Edvinus Gay, Mr.
Edvardus-Jasper Goodwin, Mr.
Carolus-Loray Hunt, Mr.
Johannes-Ambrose Jones, Mr.
* Arthurus-Given Moulton, *1875
Edvinus-Franciscus Nason, Mr.
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham, Mr.
Georgius-Herbertus Stockbridge, Mr.
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder, Mr.
14

1873.

Edmundus-Randall Angell, Mr.
Jacobus-Hutchins Baker, Mr.
* *Francus-Woodbury Cobb*, Mr., *1880, æt. 28
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Carolus Davis
Isaacus-Chase Dennett
* Abel-Freeman Goodenow, *1873 æt. 28
Anna-Elizabetha Haley, A.M.
Nathan-Willard Harris, Ph.D. Yale
Freedom Hutchinson
Leslie-Clifton Jewell
Almon-Cyrus Libby
Johannes-Piper Marston
Carolus-Bonney Reade
Gulielmus Rynne, Mr., M.D.
Edvinus-Prescott Sampson
Edvinus-Augustus Smith
Georgius-Edvinus Smith, Curator
Lutherus-Robinson White, M.D.
19

1874.

Hagop-Harootum Acterian
Henricus-Wilkins Chandler
Freeman-Turner Crommett, Mr.
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Carolus-Samuel Frost
Robertus Given
Gulielmus-Henricus Ham
Johannes-Henricus Hoffman
Josias-Fontaine Keene
Alvah-Ory Moulton, Mr.
Francus-Pierce Moulton, Mr.
Franciscus-Low Noble
Reuel-Willford Rogers
Augustinus-Simmons, Mr.
Thomas-Perkins Smith, M.D. Harv.
Thomas Spooner
Fredericus-Benjamin Stanford
* *Martin-Atwell Way*, Mr., *1877 æt. 31
18

1875.

Jacobus-Raymond Brackett, Mr., Ph.D. Yale
Herveius-Sumner Cowell, Mr.
Forrest-Leroy Evans
Francus-Boutelle Fuller, Mr., M.D. Harv.
Horatius-Francus Giles
Francus-Henricus Hall
Josephus-Herbertus Hutchins, Mr.
Jacobus Nash, Mr.
Georgius Oak
Ludovicus-Merritt Palmer, Mr.
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Francus-Hartford Smith
Albertus-Moore Spear
Carolus-Godfrey Warner, Mr.
Francus-Leslie Washburn
Georgius-Willard Wood, Ph.D. Yale
17

1876.

Enoch-Case Adams, Mr.
Georgius-Fish Adams
Wendell-Holmes Adams, Mr.
Dennis-Josephus Callahan
Gulielmus-Orville Collins, Mr.
Johannes-Gulielmus Daniels, Mr.
Marion Douglass
Jacobus-Oscar Emerson
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich, Mr.
Reuel-Jefferson Everett, Mr.
Edvardus-Rollins Goodwin
Jacobus-Holman Huntington
Gualterus-Corren Leavitt
Carolus-Sumner Libby
Gulielmus-Henricus Merriman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey, Mr.
Irving-Cushing Phillips
Johannes Rankin
Hiram-Waldo Ring
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
Georgius-Loring White
Edvardus Whitney
Horatius Woodbury, Mr.
Benjamin-Herbertus Young
24

1877.

* *Ezechiel-Henricus Besse* *1878
* Marcus-Emery Burnham *1877
Ludovicus-Abram Burr, Mr.
Josephus-Aubrey Chase, Mr.

Oliverus-Barrett Clason, Mr.
Pell-Russell Clason, Mr.
Clarentius-Vaulney Emerson
Benjamin-Tappan Hathaway, Mr.
* Alanson-Bean Merrill *1878
Newell-Perkins Noble, Mr.
Joanna-Rich North, Mr.
Henricus-Gualterus Oakes, Mr.
Francus-Folsom Phillips, Mr.
Augustus-Gulielmus Potter, Mr.
Jacobus-Watson Smith, Mr.
Giles-Alfredus Stuart, Mr.
Johannes-Kinzer Tomlinson
Carolina-Maria Warner(Morehouse)
Georgius-Henricus Wyman
19

1878.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Morius Adams
Francus-Hewett Bartlett, Mr.
Delbert-Matthias Benner
Francus-Herbertus Briggs
Clarentius-Elwood Brockway
Millard-Fillmore Daggett, Mr.
Alden-Marshall Flagg
Amazias Gatchell, Mr.
Francus-David George
Benjamin-Sumner Hurd
Carolus-Edvinus Hussey, Mr.
Johannes-Wesley Hutchins, Mr.
Franciscus-Oliverus Mower
Carolus-Fremont Peaslee
Henricus-Albertus Rundlett
Ernestus-Varian Scribner
Ezra-Bonney Vining
18

1879.

Thomas-Jacobus Bollin
Edgarus-Merrill Briggs
Francus-Leonardus Buker
Emery-Winfield Given
Fletcher Howard
Rodney-Fuller Johonnett
Francus-Nelson Kincaid
Willard-Ernestus Lane
Thurston-Merrill Lombard
Elisha-Atwood McCollister
Simon-Connor Moseley
Francus-Pierce Otis
Ludovicus-Melville Perkins
Gualterus-Eugenius Ranger
Carolus-Morris Sargent
Melville-Clarentius Smart
Allison-Eugenius Tuttle
17

1880.

Albertus-Abner Beane
Carolus-Hill Deshon
Ernestus-Herbertus Farrar
Ivory-Franklin Frisbee
Laura-Woodbury Harris
Francus-Little Hayes
Josias-H. Heald
Gulielmus-Adams Hoyt
Wilbur-Henricus Judkins
Gulielmus-Pearce Martin
Henricus-Leonardus Merrill
Marcus-Trafton Newton
Jacobus-Franklin Parsons
* Johannes-Aaron Plummer *1880
Clark-Barker Rankin
Elmer-Ellsworth Richards
Eliza-Hackett Sawyer
Oren-Cheney Tarbox
Almond-LeRoy Woods
19

1881.

Winthrop-Jumper Brown
Emma-Joanna Clark
Carolus-Sumner Cook
Henricus-Ephraim Coolidge
Gualterus-Paulus Curtis
Oscar Davis
Orville-Henricus Drake
Fredericus-Clarendon Emerson
Henricus-Peter Folsom
Herbertus-Everett Foss
Gulielmus-Prescott Foster
Ransom-Eugenius Gilkey
Johannes-Henricus Goding
Carolus-Sumner Haskell
Wilson-Warren Hayden
Gulielmus-Crosby Hobbs
Johannes-Edgarus Holton
Georgius-Edgarus Lowden
Carolus-Laforest McCleery
Otis-Theodorus Maxfield
Henricus-Beecher Nevens
Johannes-Henricus Parsons
Gulielmus-Blair Perkins
Gulielmus-Thomas Perkins
Edvardus-Thomas Pitts
Georgius-Lawrence Record
Bates-Sewall Rideout
Henricus-Sands Roberts
Reuel Robinson
Eugenius-Dunbar Rowell
Clifton-Packard Sanborn
Johannes-Franklin Shattuck
Carolus-Albion Strout
Francus-Arthurus Twitchell
Francus-Henricus Wilbur
Carolus-Gualterus Williams
36

1882.

Nondum laureati.

Francus-Leroy Blanchard
Henricus-Staples Bullen

Gulielmus-Goding Clark
Warren-Harriman Cogswell
Johannes-Wesley Douglass
Rufus-Henricus Douglass
Gulielmus-Henricus Dresser
Benjamin-Galen Eaton
Georgius-Porter Emmons
Eleanor-Bicknell Forbes
Isa-Bicknell Foster
Irwin-Loranus Harlow
Gualterus-Scott Hoyt
Stephanus-Arthurus Lowell
Carolus-Edvardus Mason
Ludovicus-Timotheus McKenny
Johannes-Frye Merrill
Benjamin-Wilton Murch
Irving-Milburn Norcross
Daniel-Eugenius Pease
Johannes-Carroll Perkins
Edmundus-Russell Richards
Gulielmus-Thomas Skelton
Leonardus-Merrill Tarr
Olin-Hobbs Tracy
Gulielmus-Valdo Twaddle 26

Numerus integer, 271.

ALUMNI THEOLOGICI.

1871.

Georgius-Washington Knapp
* West-Gould Willis *1874
2

1872.

Ludovicus Dexter
Arthurus Given
Carolus-Wesley Griffin
* Alphonso-Luzerne Houghton *1881
Georgius-Small Ricker
Harrison-French Wood
6

1873.

Albertus-Pomeroy Houghtaling
Ozro Roys
2

1874.

Emery-Hutchins Butts
1

1875.

Clarentius-Augustus Bickford
Johannes-McKenzie Lowden
Fredericus-Henricus Peckham
Benjamin-Atherton Sherwood
Theodorus-Greenlaw Wilder
5

1876.

Gulielmus-Harding Cutting
Carolus-Henricus Davis
Jacob-Sanborn Neal
Llewellyn-Wing Raymond
4

1877.

Hagop-Harootun Acterian
Georgius-Barton Blaisdell
Carolus-Densmore Dudley
Andreas-Jackson Eastman
Fredericus-Ernestus Emrich
Thomas Spooner
Horatius-Jerome White
7

1878.

Carolus-Samuel Frost
Hibbert Lockhart
2

1879.

Carolus-Lutherus Pinkham
Ashmun-Thompson Salley
Thomas-Hobbs Stacy
3

1880.

Newell-Augustus Avery
Wellington Depuy
Nathan-Sanford Palmeter
3

1881.

Johannes-Quincy Adams
Gideon-Albertus Burgess
Robertus-David Frost
Francus-David George
Lewis-Woodbury Gowen
Josias-Moses Remick
6

1882.

Nondum laureati.

Francus-Edvardus Briggs
Josephus-Reading Franklin
Lucien-Chase Graves
Alfredus-Thomas Hillman
Arthurus-Leroy Morey
Georgius-Nelson Musgrove
Georgius-Owen Wiggin
7

Numerus integer, 48.

HONORARII.

1867.

Franklinus Simmons, Mr.
* *Urias Balkam*, Amh. 1837 et Mr., S.T.D. *1874
* *Jeremias Phillips*, S.T.D., *1880

1868.

Dawson Burns, Mr.
Georgius-Herveius Ball, Mad. Univ. Mr. 1857, S.T.D.

1869.

Carolus-Alanson Bailey, Mr.
Stephanus-Gano Abbott, Mr.
JACOBUS-GILLESPIE BLAINE, Socius, Coll. Wash. Penn. 1847 et Mr., in Cong. Rerump, Fœd. Rep. Prolocutor, Senator, Rerump. Fœd. Secret, LL.D.

1870.

Oren Bartlett, Mr.
Johannes Buckley, S.T.D.

1871.

Samuel-Dwight Bates, Mr.
Samuel-Dudley Church, Mr.
SIDNEY PERHAM, Socius, Reipub. Mainen, Gubernator, Mr.

1872.

Carolus-Howard Malcom, Edinb. Univ. 1851, Ludov. Univer. 1853, S.T.D.
JOHANNES-DUDLEY PHILBRICK, Curator, Dart. 1842 et Mr., Superintentor Bostoniæ Scholarum, LL.D.
* JABEZ BURNS, 1846, Univ. Wesl. LL.D., S.T.D. *1876

1873.

* Benjamin-Edvardus Bates, Socius, Mr. *1876
Atwood-Bond Meservey, Curator, Mr., Dart., acad. apud Nov. Hant. N. H. Præses, Ph.D.
Ransom Dunn, in Hillsd. Coll. Rhet. Sac. Prof., S.T.D.
* Asa Redington, LL.D. *1874

1874.

Georgius-Washington Quinby, S.T.D.
NELSON DINGLEY, Socius, Dart. 1855, et Mr., Reipub. Mainen, Gubernator, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. LL.D.
* GEORGIUS-GILMAN FOGG, Socius, Dart. 1839 et Mr., Helv. Legatus, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Senator, LL.D. *1881

1875.

David McLane Reeves, Howd. Col. Ala. 1857, S.T.D.
Henricus-Pierson Torsey, Wesl. Univ. 1846, Mr., McKend. Coll. 1861, LL. D., Main. Wesl. Acad. et Inst. Coll. Fem. Præses, S.T.D.
DEWITT-CLINTON DURGIN, Curator, U. Coll. et Mr., Hillsd. Coll. Præses, S.T.D.

1876.

Ricardus-Bowdler Sharpe, Mr.
Willard Small, Mr.

1881.

GULIELMUS-PEARCE FRYE, Bowd. 1850, in Cong. Rerump. Fœd. Rep. Senator, LL.D.
Moody Currier, Dart. 1834, LL.D.
Hiram Orcutt, Dart. 1846, LL.D.
THOMAS GOADBY, Chilwell Coll. Eng. Præses, S.T.D.
Carolus-Collins Rounds, Ph.D.

THE BATES STUDENT,

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction of the Students of the College.

TERMS.—$1.00 per year, invariably in advance.
Single Copies, 10 cents.

The STUDENT will be furnished to all subscribers until an explicit order is received for its discontinuance, and until all arrearages are paid, as required by law.

Rates of advertising, 75 cents per inch for first and 25 cents for each subsequent insertion.

Missing numbers will be sent to any subscriber on application to the manager.

The Magazine will be for sale at the following bookstores: Chandler & Estes', and Douglass & Cook's, Lewiston; Willard Small & Co.'s, Auburn; and Loring, Short & Harmon's, Portland.

Literary communications should be addressed to the Editors. All subscriptions and business letters to the

MANAGER OF THE STUDENT,
BATES COLLEGE,
LEWISTON, ME.

31H
882/83

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE.

1882-83.

CATALOGUE

OF

BATES COLLEGE,

LEWISTON, MAINE.

1882-83.

LEWISTON, MAINE:
PRINTED AT THE JOURNAL OFFICE.
1882.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., *President.*

Hon. JAMES G. BLAINE, LL.D., Augusta.

Rev. DEXTER WATERMAN, Dover, N. H.

ABIAL M. JONES, Esq., Lewiston.

Hon. ALONZO GARCELON, M.D., Lewiston.

Rev. JOHN A. LOWELL, A.M., Danville, N. H.

Hon. NELSON DINGLEY, Jr., LL.D., Lewiston.

ENOCH W. PAGE, Esq., New York City.

Hon. HENRY WILLIAMSON, A.M., Starks.

Hon. PERSON C. CHENEY, A.M., Manchester, N. H.

CYRUS H. LATHAM, Esq., Lowell, Mass.

Hon. GEORGE F. MOSHER, A.M., Dover, N. H.

LYMAN G. JORDAN, A.M., Lewiston.

Hon. JONATHAN L. H. COBB, Lewiston.

Hon. MOODY CURRIER, LL.D., Manchester, N. H.

GEORGE E. SMITH, Esq., Boston, Mass.

Abial M. Jones, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF OVERSEERS.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., *President.*

Hon. SAMUEL FARNHAM, A.M., Auburn.

Rev. ETHNAN W. PORTER, Lowell, Mass.

LINDLEY M. WEBB, A.M., Portland.

Rev. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M., Auburn, R. I.

Rev. CLARENCE A. BICKFORD, A.M., Dover, N. H.

TERM EXPIRES 1883.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D., Lewiston.

JOSEPH W. PERKINS, Esq., Lewiston.

LEVI W. GILMAN, Esq., Melrose, Mass.

FRANK E. SLEEPER, M.D., Sabatis.

WILLIAM E. C. RICH, A.M., Boston, Mass.

TERM EXPIRES 1884.

Hon. JOHN D. PHILBRICK, LL.D., Danvers, Mass.

Rev. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN, A.M., Lewiston.

EPHRAIM C. BENSON, Esq., Boston, Mass.

Rev. GEORGE S. RICKER, A.M., Norwich, N. Y.

Rev. FRITZ WALTER BALDWIN, A.M., Granby, Mass.

TERM EXPIRES 1885.

REV. JOSEPH S. BURGESS, WATERBURY, CT.

BENJAMIN F. HALEY, ESQ., NEW MARKET, N. H.

REV. CHARLES F. PENNEY, A.M., AUGUSTA.

GRENVILLE C. EMERY, A.M., BOSTON, MASS.

JOSIAH CHASE, A.M., PORTLAND.

TERM EXPIRES 1886.

HON. NATHANIEL W. FARWELL, LEWISTON.

REV. CHARLES S. PERKINS, A.M., BOSTON, MASS.

EARL A. THISSELL, ESQ., LOWELL, MASS.

GEORGE B. FILES, A.M., AUGUSTA.

ALBERT M. SPEAR, A.M., HALLOWELL.

TERM EXPIRES 1887.

REV. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M., *Secretary.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., CHAIRMAN.

HON. J. L. H. COBB.
ABIAL M. JONES.
LYMAN G. JORDAN, A.M.
JOSEPH W. PERKINS.
HON. SAMUEL FARNHAM, A.M.
REV. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.

COMMITTEE OF FINANCE AND OVERSIGHT.

GEORGE E. SMITH, A.B.
JOSIAH CHASE, A M.
LEVI W. GILMAN, ESQ.

PRUDENTIAL COMMITTEE.

REV. OREN B. CHENEY.
ABIAL M. JONES.
REV. WILLIAM H. BOWEN.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

ALBERT R. SAVAGE, A.M.
CYRUS JORDAN, A.M.
ALBERT M. SPEAR, A.M.
KINGSBURY BACHELDER, A.M.

AUDITORS.

JOSEPH W. PERKINS.
GEORGE W. GOSS.

ABIAL M. JONES, *Treasurer.*

OFFICERS OF INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D.,

President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.,

Parsons Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.,

Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.,

Cobb Professor of Psychology and Exegetical Theology.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.,

Professor of Chemistry and Geology.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.,

Professor of Modern Languages.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.,

Professor of Systematic Theology and Homiletics.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.,

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.,

Professor of Hebrew.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.,

Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. THOMAS HILL, D.D.,

Lecturer on Christian Ethics.

Rev. WILLIAM H. BOWEN, D.D.,

Lecturer on Natural Theology.

Rev. GEORGE S. DICKERMAN, A.M.,

Lecturer on History.

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M.

THOMAS L. ANGELL, A.M.

GEORGE C. CHASE, A.M.

JOHN H. RAND, A.M.

JONATHAN Y. STANTON, A.M., *Secretary and Librarian.*

RICHARD C. STANLEY, A.M., *Registrar.*

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Atwater, Clifford James,	*Collinsville, Conn.*	11 P. H.
Barber, William Herbert,	*Solon.*	17 P. H.
Bartlett, Oliver Leslie,	*Rockland.*	11 P. H.
Beals, Galen Manly,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Bickford, Susie Emma,	*Lewiston.*	63 Wood Street.
Cowell, William Frank,	*Gardiner.*	9 P. H.
Dorr, Henry Ossian,	*Gardiner.*	17 P. H.
Foss, Fred Eugene,	*Lewiston.*	Blake Street.
Frisbee, Oliver Libby,	*Kittery Point.*	College Street.
Gile, Orison Levi,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Main Street.
Grice, Daniel Nelson,	*Lewiston.*	Elm Street.
Ham, Judson Baxter,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	9 P. H.
Hatch, Edward Joshua,	*Wells Depot.*	13 P. H.

Hunt, Lee Browne,	*Gray.*	13 P. H.
Little, Nellie Roak,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Manson, Frederic Ernest,	*Farmingdale.*	College Street.
Millett, Albert Emerson,	*West Minot.*	Gymnasium.
Reade, John Leslie,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Remick, Everett,	*Wolfborough, N. H.*	Main Street.
Sargent, Charles Edward,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	Gymnasium.
Tinkham, Emery Alonzo,	*East Monmouth.*	39 P. H.
Tucker, Hoyt Henderson,	*Athens.*	39 P. H.
Watters, William,	*Mechanic Falls.*	18 P. H.

23

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bates, Emma Florence,	*Princeton.*	Wood Street.
Beede, Aaron, Jr.,	*Sandwich, N. H.*	H. H.
Brackett, Annie Maria,	*Lewiston.*	Sabatis Street.
Brackett, Harriet Mary,	*Lewiston.*	Sabatis Street.
Burrill, Elvyn Fremont,	*Skowhegan.*	25 P. H.
Chadwick, Edward Ralph,	*Weeks' Mills.*	27 P. H.
Chadwick, Joseph Webber, 2d,	*Weeks' Mills.*	57 P. H.
Davis, Walter Henry,	*East Poland.*	H. H.
Dinning, Thomas,	*Pittsfield.*	25 P. H.
Donnell, Rufus Edwin,	*West Bowdoin.*	65 P. H.
Dudley, Florence Adalaide,	*Northwood, N. H.*	52 Wood Street.
Emery, Eben Hutchinson,	*Athens.*	47 P. H.
Flanders, Charles Smith,	*New Hampton, N. H.*	57 P. H.
Foss, Cyrus Woodville,	*East Raymond.*	47 P. H.
Hackett, Sumner,	*Minot.*	32 N. H.

Hersey, Mark Leslie,	*Stetson.*	23 P. H.
Holden, Eugene Martin,	*Otisfield.*	49 P. H.
Knowles, Ella Louise,	*Northwood, N. H.*	56 College Street.
McVay, Kate Agnes,	*Lewiston.*	14 Knox Street.
Poindexter, Willis Samuel,	*Limerick.*	Cor. Ash and Blake Streets.
Sampson, Fred Stetson,	*Auburn.*	49 P. H.
Whitney, Harrison,	*Harrison.*	49 P. H.
Wilson, William Dudley,	*West Liberty, W. Va.*	65 P. H.

23

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
ATTWOOD, ROSCOE ELTON,	*Auburn.*	43 P. H.
* BLAKE, FRANKLIN,	*So. Limington.*	107 College Street.
BRACKETT, ELMER HENRY,	*Milton Mills, N. H.*	44 Wood Street.
BRYANT, CHARLES FREMONT,	*Fort Fairfield.*	19 P. H.
CUSHMAN, BENJAMIN GLAZIER WILLEY,	*East Sumner.*	43 P. H.
DENNETT, NELLIE,	*Brunswick.*	Main Street.
DIKE, JAMES HENRY,	*Sebago.*	64 Cottage Street.
DREW, MORRILL NEWMAN,	*Fort Fairfield.*	61 P. H.
EMERSON, MARY ANN,	*Lewiston.*	4 Canal Street.
EVELETH, GEORGE SIMMONDS,	*Auburn.*	43 P. H.
FORBES, FRANK SUMNER,	*Brooks.*	25 P. H.
FULLER, WILLIAM DURGIN,	*Lowell, Mass.*	46 P. H.
GILBERT, ARTHUR FORESTER,	*Lewiston.*	155 Main Street.
GOODWIN, GEORGE ARTHUR,	*North Berwick.*	59 P. H.
HAM, CLARA LOUISE,	*Sandwich Centre, N. H.*	52 Wood Street.
HARLOW, CORYDON WEBSTER,	*Auburn.*	10 P. H.

Jenness, William Whittem,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	51 P. H.
Libby, Charles Edgar Bean,	*North Pownal.*	2 Orange Street.
Libby, Fannie Belle,	*North Pownal.*	2 Orange Street.
Morey, Frank Andrew,	*Keeseville, N. Y.*	51 P. H.
Morrill, Alfred Brown,	*Palmyra.*	19 P. H.
Nichols, John Manson,	*Greene.*	44 Wood Street.
Parlin, Frank Edson,	*Jay.*	45 P. H.
Piper, Wyman Brown,	*Corinna.*	College Street.
Robinson, Henry Augustus,	*Lewiston.*	Russell Street.
Scott, Carl Atherton,	*Georgetown.*	25 P. H.
Small, William Bryant,	*Lewiston.*	Cor. Skinner and Wood Sts.
Stevens, Charles Edwin,	*Lewiston.*	83 Sabatis Street.
Stiles, Edwin Byron,	*Lowell, Mass.*	46 P. H.
* Tedford, Charles Edwin,	*Topsham.*	55 P. H.
Tobey, Manning Phillips,	*Kittery Point.*	23 P. H.
Tucker, Ada Henrietta,	*Norway.*	9 Frye Street.
Walter, Charles True,	*Lyndon Centre, Vt.*	Cor. Skinner and Wood Sts.
Washburn, Charles Addison,	*Greene.*	61 P. H.
Washburn, Dexter Carleton,	*Lewiston.*	Pine Street.
Whitmore, William Vincent,	*Bowdoinham.*	45 P. H.
Wright, Sylvester Stover,	*Lewiston.*	College Street.

37

---

* Special Students.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bailey, Walter Scott,	*Turner Centre.*	16 P. H.
Bartlett, Waldegrave,	*East Salisbury, Mass.*	16 P. H.
Blanchard, Albert Elmer,	*West Farmington.*	14 P. H.
Bonney, Sherman Grant,	*Manchester, N. H.*	3 P. H.
Burbank, William Frye,	*Lewiston.*	Eastern Avenue.
Cheney, Harry Morrison,	*Lebanon, N. H.*	3 P. H.
Dunn, Albert Howard,	*South Auburn.*	90 College Street.
Ewer, Everett,	*Gardiner.*	
Flanders, James Walter,	*Wilmot Flat, N. H.*	53 P. H.
Goff, Joel Whitney,	*Sangerville.*	7 P. H.
Hadley, Charles,	*Lewiston.*	Webster Street.
Hartshorn, William Henry,	*Lisbon.*	90 College Street.
Little, Cyrus Harvey,	*Sutton, N. H.*	Union Street.
Lowden, Harry Champman,	*Cornwallis, N. S.*	Main Street.
Merrill, Edwin Augustus,	*Auburn.*	Court Street.

Morton, Walter Alfred,	*Washington, D. C.*	5 P. H.
Nickerson, Ford Herbert,	*Swanville.*	7 P. H.
Paine, George Edward,	*North Anson.*	11 P. H.
Prescott, William Nelson,	*Monmouth.*	Nichols Street.
Rankin, Lizzie Hanson,	*East Hiram.*	Nichols Street.
Sandford, Frank Weston,	*Bowdoinham.*	Elm Street.
St. Clair, Elmer Ellsworth,	*Dover.*	11 P. H.
Sleeper, Herbert Sumner,	*Lewiston.*	Main Street.
Tracy, Angie Small,	*Lewiston.*	Skinner Street.
Varney, Edgar Dow,	*Windham Centre.*	14 P. H.
Verrill, Albert Edward,	*Auburn.*	Willow Street.
Wentworth, Louis Henry,	*West Lebanon.*	53 P. H.
Wiggin, John Ansel,	*North Baldwin.*	56 College Street.
Williamson, John Henry,	*Stark.*	7 P. H.

29

BATES COLLEGE.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are examined as follows:

Latin.

In six books of Virgil's Æneid;
The Catiline of Sallust;
Six Orations of Cicero;
Harkness's Latin Prose Composition, as far as part III., and Latin Grammar.

Greek.

In three books of Xenophon's Anabasis;
Two books of Homer's Iliad and Goodwin's or Hadley's Greek Grammar.

Mathematics.

In Arithmetic, in Olney's Complete School Algebra, and Plane Geometry, or equivalents.

English.

In the common branches, Ancient Geography, Ancient History, and English Composition.

All candidates for advanced standing will be examined in the preparatory studies, and also in those previously pursued by the class they propose to enter, or in other studies equivalent to them.

Certificates of regular dismission will be required from those who have been members of other colleges.

The regular examinations for admission to College take place on the second Saturday before Commencement, on Wednesday preceding Commencement, and on Saturday preceding the first day of the Fall Term.

The examinations for admission to College will be both written and oral.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Freshman Year.

FALL TERM.

Algebra,	Newcomb.
Livy,	Chase.
The Phæacians of Homer,	Merriam.
Latin Prose Composition,	Allen.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly),	Abbott.
Roman History,	Leighton.

SPRING TERM.

Algebra (completed),	Newcomb.
Geometry,	Newcomb.
Cicero de Immortalitate,	Chase and Stuart.
Selections from Herodotus and Thucydides,	Fernald.
History of Greece,	Smith.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly),	Hill.

SUMMER TERM.

Geometry (completed),	Newcomb.
Horace,	Chase and Stuart.
De Corona of Demosthenes,	Tyler.
Elementary Rhetoric (weekly),	Hill.

Sophomore Year.

FALL TERM.

Plane Trigonometry, Surveying, and Navigation,	Loomis.
Antigone of Sophocles,	Milner.
French,	Otto's Grammar.

SPRING TERM.

Conic Sections, and Analytical Geometry,	Olney.
Tacitus,	Allen.
French,	Otto's Grammar and Bôcher's Reader.
History of Greece,	Smith.
English Literature (weekly),	Hales.

SUMMER TERM.

Calculus,	Olney.
or French,	Corneille's Cinna.

Rhetoric,	Bain, and Underwood's American Authors.
Juvenal,	Macleane.
Ornithology (with Lectures),	Coues.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM.

German,	Otto's Grammar.
Mechanics (with Lectures),	Olmsted—Kimball's revision.
English Language,	Lounsbury.
Chaucer,	Skeat's Edition.

SPRING TERM.

Natural Philosophy (with Lectures),	Olmsted—Kimball's revision.
German,	Otto's Grammar and Evan's Otto's Reader.
Political Economy,	Chapin's Wayland.

SUMMER TERM.

Comparative Zoölogy,	Orton.
German,	Selections from Schiller.
Chemistry (half the term—with Lectures),	Eliot and Storer.
Botany,	Gray.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM.

Psychology (with Lectures),	Seelye's Hickok.
Astronomy,	Gillet and Rolfe.
Chemistry (with Lectures),	Eliot and Storer.

SPRING TERM.

English Literature,	Brooke.
Psychology (continued),	Seelye's Hickok.
Logic (begun),	M'Cosh.
Butler's Analogy,	Malcom.

SUMMER TERM.

Moral Philosophy,	Fairchild.
Geology (with Lectures),	Dana.
Logic (completed),	M'Cosh.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

State Scholarships.

There are ten State Scholarships (giving tuition to ten students) in the hands of the Governor; and in bestowing them, preference is to be given to the children of those who have fallen in defense of their country, and always to students who are indigent and meritorious.

Each of the following Scholarships has been endowed by a donation of one thousand dollars, and gives free tuition to the student elected to hold the scholarship:

Redington Scholarship—For a Lady Student.

Endowed by the late Hon. Asa Redington, LL.D., of Lewiston. This is supposed to be the first instance of such an appropriation in any of the colleges.

Dudley Scholarship.

Endowed by Alvin D. Dudley, Esq., of Haverhill, Mass.

Cheney Scholarship—For a Student from New Hampshire.

Endowed by Hon. Person C. Cheney, A.M., of Manchester, N. H.

Woodman Scholarship.

Endowed by the Paige Street Free Baptist Church, Lowell, Mass. Named in honor of Rev. Jonathan Woodman, late pastor of the church.

Symonds Scholarship.

Endowed by the Casco Street Free Baptist Church, Portland. It is named in honor of the late Joseph Symonds, deacon of the church.

Clements Scholarship.

Endowed by the late Rev. Tisdale D. Clements of Lewiston.

Bridge Scholarship.

Endowed by Charles Bridge of Gardiner.

Lewis Scholarship.

Endowed by Chase Lewis, Esq., of Providence, R. I.

Class Scholarship.

Endowed by the Class of 1877.

Bartlett Scholarship.

Endowed by the Main Street Free Baptist Church, Lewiston. Named in honor of the late Rev. Flavel Bartlett.

Bowen Scholarship.

Endowed by Mrs. Hannah Bowen, in honor of the late Nathaniel Bowen of Providence, R. I.

Cobb Scholarship.

Endowed by Hon. C. C. Cobb, of Lewiston, Me., in honor of his son, Rev. Frank Woodbury Cobb, A.M., class of '73.

Houghton Scholarship.

Endowed by the late Rev. Alphonso L. Houghton, of Lawrence, Mass., class of '70.

Randall Scholarship.

Endowed by Mrs. Abby Randall, in honor of the late Isaac Randall, of Johnston, R. I.

Student Fund.

Students contemplating the Christian ministry receive assistance every year of the course.

PRIZES.

Prizes will be awarded as follows:

First—For General Scholarship.

To the Junior Class—A first prize of *ten dollars*, and a second of *seven dollars*.

To the Sophomore Class—A first prize of *nine dollars*, and a second of *six dollars*.

To the Freshman Class—A first prize of *eight dollars*, and a second of *five dollars*

Second—For Excellence in Public Declamation.

In the Fall Term—To the Freshman Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Spring Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *twenty dollars*, for excellence in original declamation.

Third—For Excellence in English Composition.

In the Summer Term—To the Junior Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

In the Summer Term—To the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

Fourth—For Excellence in Public Debate.

Fall Term—To each division of the Sophomore Class, a prize of *ten dollars*.

Summer Term—The Champion Debate—A prize of *twenty dollars*. Six are elected from the Sophomore Class to participate in it.

These prizes have been awarded as follows:

For General Scholarship—First Prize, 1882, to Miss S. E. Bickford, Miss F. A. Dudley, W. B. Small. Second Prize, 1882, J. L. Reade, A. Beede, Jr., J. M. Nichols.

For Public Declamation—1881, to A. F. Gilbert; 1882, to C. A. Chase, S. Hackett.

For Original Declamation—1882, to C. E. Sargent, F. E. Manson.

For English Composition—1882, to Miss A. M. Brackett.

For Public Debate—1881, to C. S. Flanders, E. R. Chadwick, Miss E. L. Knowles, G. C. Evans, and D. L. Whitmarsh.

For Champion Debate—1882, to E. R. Chadwick.

Rhetorical Exercises.

Composition, Elocution, and the Elements of Oratory receive careful attention. Select declamations and themes upon subjects previously assigned, are required at stated times during the first two years. There are private rehearsals preparatory to the declamations before the class. In the Junior Year, original declamations are substituted for select; while class debates, occurring each term, afford opportunities for practice in extemporaneous speaking. The results of previous study are called into requisition in the Senior Year, by the preparation of essays in criticism, original declamations, and orations.

Literary Societies.

The Eurosophian and Polymnian Societies hold weekly meetings for improvement in writing and speaking. They have their own libraries, which are increasing from year to year.

College Magazine.

The *Bates Student* is published monthly, under the direction of Editors and a Manager selected from the Junior Class. The first number was issued January, 1873.

Examinations.

All the classes will be subjected to written examinations at the close of each term.

Reading Room.

The College has a Reading Room, independent of the Library, supplied with a large number of the best daily and weekly newspapers, monthlies, and quarterlies. It is kept open during the whole day.

Yearly Expenses.

Tuition,	$36 00		$36 00
Room Rent,	12 00	to	18 00
Board (38 weeks, from $2 to $3 per week),	76 00	to	114 00
Wood, lights, washing, books, etc.,	30 00	to	35 00
Use of Library,	3 00		3 00
Incidentals and Repairs,	8 00	to	10 00
Catalogues,	1 00		1 00
Total,	$166 00		$217 00

Board in private families (washing, wood, etc., included), $4 to $5 per week.

Students will be required to pay an assessment for damages done by themselves.

Rank Bills.

These are sent to the parent or guardian of each student at the close of every term, giving an abstract of the merits, demerits, and general demeanor of the student.

Apparatus.

The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus is increased yearly by a fund devoted to the purpose, and is sufficient for a full course of illustrative Lectures in Chemistry and Natural Philosophy.

Cabinets.

The Cabinet of Minerals, Shells, and Fossils is arranged in cases convenient for study.

A large collection of New England birds has been added to the Department of Ornithology.

Religious Exercises.

All the students attend prayers in the Chapel once a day at 7.50 A.M. On the Sabbath they attend services in the city churches.

The regular prayer-meetings are held Wednesday evening and Sunday afternoon.

Degrees.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred on all students who complete satisfactorily the full course of study. The Degree of Master of Arts will be conferred on Bachelors of three years' standing, who have been engaged in some literary occupation, and have sustained a good character, and who apply for the Degree to the College Registrar as early as the day before Commencement, advancing a fee of five dollars.

THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL.

This is a department in the College, established by vote of the Corporation July 21, 1870. It occupies Nichols Hall, a four-story brick building, 45 × 100 feet, about a quarter of a mile from the College Buildings. It is in charge of a special Faculty appointed by the College Corporation.

Admission.

Candidates for admission are required to furnish testimonials of good standing in some Christian church, and to give evidence of their duty to prepare for the gospel ministry, certified by the church of which they are members respectively, or by some ordained minister.

Those who are not graduates from College, previous to entering upon the Regular Course of Study, must be prepared for examination in the Common English branches, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, Chemistry, Geology, Astronomy, and in the studies usually required for admission to a New England College.

The conditions for entering the English Course are satisfactory evidence, on examination by the Faculty, or by certificates from instructors, of familiarity with the English studies named above, together with Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic, Algebra, and History of the United States.

FACULTY.

Rev. OREN B. CHENEY, D.D., President.

Rev. JOHN FULLONTON, D.D.

Rev. BENJAMIN F. HAYES, D.D.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE, D.D.

THOMAS HILL RICH, A.M.

Rev. JAMES ALBERT HOWE............Secretary.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

Rev. JAMES M. BAILEY, D.D.

Rev. ETHAN W. PORTER.

Rev. ARTHUR GIVEN, A.M.

Rev. CLARENCE A. BICKFORD, A.M.

STUDENTS.

◆

SENIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Churchill, Roger Williams,	*Shapleigh.*	28 N. H.
Minard, Burton,	*Halifax, N. S.*	22 N. H.
Musgrove, George Nelson,	*Apohaqui, N. B.*	40 N. H.

3

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Bachelder, Kingsbury, Bowdoin College, 1871.	*Lewiston.*	65 College Street.
Crowell, Edwin, Dalhousie College, 1880.	*Barrington, N. S.*	38 N. H.
Curtis, Walter Paul, Bates College, 1881.	*Auburn.*	24 N. H.
Freese, Forrest Edward,	*Lagrange.*	36 N. H.
Hayden, Wilson Warren, Bates College, 1881.	*Corinna.*	30 N. H.
Lowden, George Edgar, Bates College, 1881.	*Centerville, N. S.*	17 N. H.
Millet, Thomas Francis,	*North Parsonsfield.*	55 Wood Street.
Rideout, Bates Sewall, Bates College, 1881.	*Garland.*	20 N. H.
Smith, John Leander,	*Barrington, N. S.*	38 N. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
COX, ARTHUR ELMES, Richmond College, 1882.	*Richmond, Va.*	19 N. H.
DUSTON, ROBERT LEACH,	*Auburn.*	Union Street.
GETCHELL, WILLIAM HANSON,	*North Berwick.*	34 N. H.
GOODWIN, WALTER NEWELL,	*Northwood, N. H.*	34 N. H.
MASON, CHARLES EDWARD, Bates College, 1882.	*Monroe.*	26 N. H.
TRACY, OLIN HOBBS, Bates College, 1882.	*Minot.*	32 N. H.

6

COURSE OF STUDY.

REGULAR COURSE.

Junior Year.

Professor Rich.—Hebrew Grammar; Recitation of select portions of the Historical, Poetic, and Prophetic Scriptures.

Professor Fullonton.—Biblical Criticism; Lectures on the General Principles of Interpretation, and on the Prophecies and Types of the Old Testament Scriptures.

Professor Hayes.—Historical Position of the New Testament; Origin, Genuineness, and Mutual Relations of the books; Character of New Testament Greek, compared with Classical Greek, and with Hebrew; Exegesis of the Harmony of the Gospels in Greek, the Acts, and several of the Epistles.

Translation of select passages by the Class, and Essays on various topics in Ancient Sacred Chronology, Geography, History, and Interpretation; Criticism of the same.

Professor Howe.—General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

ENGLISH COURSE.

Mental Philosophy; Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy; Exegetical and Historial Study of the Scriptures; General Exercises in Homiletics and in Pulpit Elocution.

BOTH COURSES.

Middle Year.

Professor Howe.—Lectures on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Theology, including the Existence and Attributes of God; Authenticity and Inspiration of the Scriptures; Moral Agency; Original State and Fall of Man; Human Depravity; the Trinity; Divine Purposes and Election; Providence; the Atonement; the Conditions of Salvation; Regeneration; Sanctification; Perseverance; Future State; the Resurrection; Final Judgment; Rewards and Punishments; Positive Institutions; the Sabbath; the Church; the Ministry; Baptism; the Lord's Supper.

Discussions and Essays on kindred theological questions by the Class; Criticism of the same.

Senior Year.

Professor Fullonton.—Ecclesiastical History, with Lectures by the Professor, and Dissertations by members of the Class on Select

Topics: This department embraces the History of the Christian Church from the Advent of Christ to the present time, with special attention to the rise, doctrinal views, and church polity of all the more prominent modern sects of England and the United States.

Pastoral Theology: A full course of Lectures on the Relations and Duties of the Christian Pastor, with Dissertations by members of the Class on all the more important topics.

PROFESSOR HOWE.—Homiletics, with criticism of Plans and Sermons, by the Class and the Professor; Studies in respect to the Plan; Development of thought and style in the sermons of eminent preachers and of the Scriptures.

WEEKLY RECITATIONS.—Weekly Recitations in the Hebrew, and in the Greek and English Testaments, during the Middle and Senior Years.

Special Studies.

Students precluded from entering either Course of Study are admitted to the School for such a period as their circumstances will allow, and are permitted to pursue elective studies, under direction of the Faculty.

Expenses.

Each student is charged one dollar per year for catalogues, and one dollar per term for incidental expenses. There is no other charge for tuition, room, library, or any privilege of the school.

The students generally board in the Boarding Association for which there are ample accommodations in the basement of the Hall. They hire a matron, regulate their bill of fare, and assess the amount of cost on themselves. The expense varies ; but is at present about $2.30 a week.

The members of the school needing aid receive from the Free Baptist Education Society about one hundred dollars annually.

Rooms.

A part of the rooms have been suitably furnished by the generosity of friends. The following is a list of the donors :

Mt. Vernon Church, Lowell, Mass.,	Room 17
Wolfboro Quarterly Meeting, N. H.,	" 19
Roger Williams Church, Providence, R. I.,	" 20
Lawrence Church, Mass.,	" 22
Olneyville Church, R. I.,	" 24
Mrs. C. E. Brooks, Stratham, N. H.,	" 26
North Street Church, Bath,	" 28

Paige Street Church, Lowell, Mass., ...	Room 30
New Durham Quarterly Meeting, N. H., ...	" 34
Exeter Quarterly Meeting, ...	" 36
Greene Church, ...	" 38
Sebec Quarterly Meeting, ...	" 40

Lectures.

Theological students are admitted free of charge to the Scientific and all other public lectures of the College.

Alethean.

This Society has a weekly meeting for discussions, essays, and other exercises.

Reading Room.

A well-furnished Reading Room supplies the students with opportunity for acquaintance with current political, literary, and religious matters.

Graduation.

Students that complete either of the Courses of study are entitled to receive Certificates of Graduation.

Terms and Vacations.

The Terms and Vacations are the same as those of the College.

ACADEMICAL AND THEOLOGICAL.

Libraries.

The number of volumes in the different Libraries is as follows:

College Library (exclusive of Pamphlets),	6,883
Theological Library,	2,200
Society Libraries,	1,600
Total,	10,683

Gymnasium.

The Gymnasium has been sufficiently furnished to give the students opportunity for necessary exercise.

Site for the Observatory.

This comprises a space one hundred feet square, on the summit of David's Mountain. It is a donation to the College by Mrs. Archibald Wakefield and the late Mrs. John M. Frye. A street, twenty feet wide, is to be made to the Observatory from Mountain Avenue. The land for this street is also a donation from these ladies.

Phillips Missionary Society.

This Association is named in honor of the late Rev. Jeremiah Phillips, D.D., Missionary in India. Any student may become a member.

Name of the College.

The College has been in existence nineteen years, and is named in honor of the late Hon. BENJAMIN EDWARD BATES, A.M., of Boston, Mass. Mr. BATES paid one hundred thousand dollars towards its endowment, and subscribed another hundred thousand.

Funds.

Funds are needed for the endowment of Professorships and for the erection of a Library, an Observatory, and a building for the Latin School. They are needed also for the purchase of books and apparatus, and to assist meritorious students who are destitute of means.

The following are some of the grounds on which the College solicits aid of the friends and benefactors of education generally:

1. It has from the first been open to ladies, in this respect taking the lead of all the New England colleges.

2. Although it was founded with the specific purpose of promoting the education of the ministry of the Free Baptist denomination, it is eminently unsectarian and liberal in the spirit of its management.

3. It is a College in which the scale of expenses is low, and in which it is intended to be kept low, thereby enabling talented and worthy young men and women of limited means to acquire a liberal education.

Form of a Bequest.

"I give and bequeath to the President and Trustees of Bates College, a corporation existing in Lewiston, Maine, the sum of —— dollars, in trust, the principal of said sum to be safely invested by them, and the income thereof appropriated under their direction for the purposes of the College."

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	23	
Junior Class	23	
Sophomore Class	37	
Freshman Class	29	
		—112

Theological School.

Senior Class	3	
Middle Class	9	
Junior Class	6	
		— 18
Total		130

H. H. . . . . . Hathorn Hall. P. H. . . . . . Parker Hall.
N. H. . . . . . Nichols Hall.

CALENDAR.

Commencement is always the Thursday following the last Wednesday in June.

1882—Fall Term closes, ... Friday before Thanksgiving.

Vacation of six weeks and a half.

1883—Spring Term begins six weeks from the Tuesday before Thanksgiving.

Feb. 22—Day of Prayer for Colleges, ... Thursday.
March 23—Spring Term closes, ... Friday.

Vacation of a week and a half.

April 3—Summer Term begins, ... Tuesday.
June 20—Examination of Senior Class, ... Wednesday.
" 21—Examination of Junior Class, ... Thursday.
" 22, 23—Examination of Sophomore Class, . Friday and Saturday.
" 22, 23—Examination of Freshman Class, . Friday and Saturday.
" 23—Examination of Theological School, ... Saturday.
" 24—Baccalaureate Exercises, ... Sunday, 2½ P.M.
" 24—Sermon before Theological School, . . . Sunday, 7¾ P.M.
" 25—Sophomore Prize Debate, ... Monday, 2½ P.M.
" 25—Junior Exhibition, ... Monday, 7¾ P.M.
" 26—Annual Meeting of the Alumni, ... Tuesday, P.M.
" 26—Class Day Exercises, ... Tuesday, 2½ P.M.
" 26—Concert, ... Tuesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 27—Examination for Admission to College, . Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 27—Annual Meeting of the Corporation, . . Wednesday, 9 A.M.
" 27—Anniversary of the Theological School, . Wednesday, 2½ P.M.
" 27—Literary Exercises of the Alumni, . . . Wednesday, 7¾ P.M.
" 28—Commencement, ... Thursday, 10 A.M.
" 28—Address before the Literary Societies, . . Thursday, 7¾ P.M.
" 29—President's Reception to the Graduating Class, Friday, 8 P.M.

Vacation of seven and a half weeks.

Aug. 20—Examination for Admission to College, . . . Monday, 2 P.M.
" 21—Fall Term begins, ... Tuesday.

NICHOLS LATIN SCHOOL.

This Institution is located in the city of Lewiston, Maine, and is named in honor of the late Lyman Nichols, Esq., of Boston, one of the founders of the city. It is owned by the College, and its expenses are defrayed by funds drawn from the College Treasury. Its management is by a special Board of nine Directors appointed by the Corporation of the College.

The special object of the School is to prepare students of both sexes for the Freshman Class of Bates College, though students who do not contemplate a College course are admitted to any of the classes which they have the qualification to enter.

The Course of Study comprises three years and as many classes—that is, the first year, or Junior Class; the second year, or Middle Class; and the third year, or Senior Class. The classes are so arranged that students can enter the School at any time during the year.

The Tuition is nine dollars per term. The following arrangement of the terms is found to be the most convenient for students :

Calendar.

1882—Aug. 29. Fall Term began, ... Tuesday.
Nov. 24. Fall Term closes, ... Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

Dec. 12. Winter Term begins, ... Tuesday.
1883—March 9. Winter Term closes, ... Friday.

Vacation of two weeks.

March 27. Summer Term begins, ... Tuesday.
June 22. Summer Term closes, ... Friday.

Vacation of nine weeks.

Aug. 28. Fall Term begins, ... Tuesday.

Board of Instruction.

Ivory F. Frisbee, A.B., Principal, Teacher of Mathematics and Greek; James F. Parsons, A.B., Associate Principal, Teacher of Latin and Greek; Kingsbury Bachelder, A.M., Teacher of Rhetoric; Olin H. Tracy, A.B., Teacher of Elocution.

THE BATES STUDENT,

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction of the Students of the College.

TERMS.—$1.00 per year, invariably in advance.
Single Copies 10 cents.

The STUDENT will be furnished to all subscribers until an explicit order is received for its discontinuance, and until all arrearages are paid, as required by law.

Rates of advertising, 75 cents per inch for first and 25 cents for each subsequent insertion.

Missing numbers will be sent to any subscriber on application to the manager.

The Magazine will be for sale at the following bookstores: Chandler & Estes', and Douglass & Cook's, Lewiston; Willard Small & Co.'s, Auburn; and Loring, Short & Harmon's, Portland.

Literary communications should be addressed to the Editors. All subscriptions and business letters to the

MANAGER OF THE STUDENT,
BATES COLLEGE,
LEWISTON, ME.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
C. B31H C001 1876/77-1882/83
Catalogue.
3 0112 089350273